Variable:	CONTROL
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Control number
Table Name:	ALL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	10000001 : 21099999: 10000001 to 21099999
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	CONTROL is sequentially assigned each survey year. Beginning with 2015, the first three digits are 110 for National sample records, and 210 for Metropolitan sample records. The last five digits are sequentially numbered beginning with 00001. CONTROL can be used to link records across datasets and between survey years.

Variable:	STATUS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview status
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Occupied interview
	2: URE (Usual Residence Elsewhere) interview
	3: Vacant interview
	4: Noninterview
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DATE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview date
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDATE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	01011997:Present: January 1, 1997 - Present
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LANG
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Language of interview
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	1: English
	2: Spanish
	3: Other
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In what language was the interview conducted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Marked for all Occupied, Vacant, and URE interviews.

Variable:	PERSINT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Personal/telephone interview
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Personal visit
	2: Telephone interview
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CONTROLM
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Original control number
Table Name:	TYPEC
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	This is the original scrambled control number from the masterfile from the year the case was first introduced. It is used to preserve confidentiality and to enable longitudinal matches to earlier files.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This variable can be used to link returning metropolitan cases to prior years.

Variable:	HISTRY
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Status of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Returning sample unit from a previous enumeration

8: Added unit within current sample unit/property

Question Text:	This recode indicates whether a unit has been added within the current sample unit or property. A unit has a value of '8', when it is a new unit found to exist: within a returning sample unit (a house splits so the basement
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HUHIS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	What happened to the old unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Moved

2: Demolished

3: Lost to disaster (fire, tornado, etc.)

4: Wrong unit visited last enumeration period

5: Converted to storage, garage, or office

6: Other, specify

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	What happened to the old unit? [if htype eq <3> or htype eq <4>] (IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW, ASK OWNER OF MH PARK) [endif]
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Before 2003, response code 5 signified 'other, specify' and there was no code 6. A new response, 'converted to storage, garage, or office' was added in 2003 and assigned to code 5 and 'other, specify' became code 6. Information on [HU is part of a new incoming sample] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ISTATUS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Interview status
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Occupied interview
	2: URE (Usual Residence Elsewhere) interview
	3: Vacant interview
	4: Noninterview
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MHGONE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Old mobile home gone
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Moved out
	2: Lost to demolition
	3: Other, specify
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NATLFLAG
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	National/metro supplement sample
Table Name:	TYPEC
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: National sample case
	2: Metro sample case
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	For purposes of the NATLFLAG variable, all Los Angeles sample is counted as national sample. This is because in the AHS, the Los Angeles metro sample historically consists of base national sample that exists in Los Angeles County along with supplemental sample that acts both toward national and metro estimates.

Variable:	NEWC
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	New construction in last 4 years
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the month and year the unit was built and the month and year of the interview.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OLDMSFLG
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Old metropolitan sample flag
Table Name:	TYPEC
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: CONTROL was converted to 12 digits with a trailing 0
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This flag is set for cases that had CONTROL values converted from length 11 to length 12. For uniformity, these values were converted by adding a trailing zero. This affects cases from the following SMSA: 1001 (Anaheim), 1280 (Buffalo), 1920 (Dallas), 2800 (Fort Worth), 5080 (Milwaukee), 6200 (Phoenix), 6780 or 7280 (Riverside), and 7320 (San Diego.)

Variable:	RESPTYP
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Type of respondent
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1:6: 1-6
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	FR:MARK WITHOUT ASKING What type of respondent is this? (1) Owner (2) Manager (3) Neighbor (4) Real Estate Agent (5) URE Occupant (6) Other
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2001 there was no 'URE Occupant' category and category 5 was 'Other.'

Variable:	REUAD
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Reason unit got added to sample
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JREUAD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

3: New Construction

4: Mobile Home moved in

5: House moved in

6: Building relisted due to structural changes

7: Unit created when original living quarters split into more units

8: Unit created when original quarters merged to fewer units

9: Conversion of nonresidential unit

10: Other, specify

11: Sample adjustment

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	FR INSTRUCTION: Enter the reason this unit is being added.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Though the categories are the same, REUAD was edited in a different way beginning in 2013. In earlier years, REUAD was collected through the FR for all cases new to the sample. The following changes were made: A value of 3 (new construction) was given for cases that were added as part of a permit sample or built since the last survey year in a non-permit issuing area. A value of 4 (mobile home moved in) was set for mobile homes that were found as additional or extra units in 2013. Mobile homes in new construction were also moved to this category. There are no longer values of 5 (house moved in). A value of 6 (building relisted due to structural changes) was given to additional and extra units found during the interview process that the field determined as part of this category resulting from a follow-up questionnaire about additional and extra cases. A value of 11 (sample adjustment) was set for all cases that were added to the sample due to some form of sample expansion or coverage improvement. Information on [HU is not part of a new incoming sample] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SAMEDU
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Same HU as last enumeration
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMEDU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No (For example: replacement Mobile Home, wrong unit enumerated last time)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Is this the same housing unit that was at this address last enumeration period?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [HU is part of a new incoming sample] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SAMEHH
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Same household members live in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	3: Don't know
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Same household members lived in unit for previous enumeration?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The conversion to automated interviewing in 1997 introduced some flaws into the SAMEHH variable that have continued to occur in subsequent surveys. Comparing data across years using SAMEHH does not yield accurate results. A partial fix is to check STATUS in the preceding year. To obtain better results, Census suggests that alternate variables such as MOVE or AGE may be useful.

Variable:	SAMEHH2
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Interview Status
Description:	Same household members live in unit (recode)
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Same household (SAMEHH=1) and current year and prior year are regular interviews
	2: Different household (SAMEHH=2) and current year and prior year are regular interviews
	3: Occupied and don't know if same household (SAMEHH=3) and current year and prior year are regular int
	4: New household, current year is regular interviews, prior year is URE or vacant interview
	5: New household, current year is regular interview, prior year is non-interview or unit is new to samp
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DIVISION
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Census division
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: New England
	2: Middle Atlantic
	3: East North Central
	4: West North Central
	5: South Atlantic
	6: East South Central
	7: West South Central
	8: Mountain
	9: Pacific
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	DIVISION appears on the National PUF only. The Metro IUF, not the PUF, includes DIVISION (due to disclosure reasons).

Variable:	STATE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	State FIPS code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011,2004); TOPPUF(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011;2004;1998
Response Codes:	
	01: Alabama
	02: Alaska
	04: Arizona
	05: Arkansas
	06: California
	08: Colorado
	09: Connecticut
	10: Delaware
	11: District of Columbia
	12: Florida
	13: Georgia
	15: Hawaii

16: Idaho

17: Illinois

18: Indiana

19: Iowa

20: Kansas

21: Kentucky

22: Louisiana

23: Maine

24: Maryland

25: Massachusetts

26: Michigan

27: Minnesota

28: Mississippi

29: Missouri

30: Montana

31: Nebraska

32: Nevada

33: New Hampshire

34: New Jersey

35: New Mexico

36: New York

37: North Carolina

38: North Dakota

39: Ohio

40: Oklahoma

41: Oregon

42: Pennsylvania

44: Rhode Island

45: South Carolina

46: South Dakota

47: Tennessee

48: Texas

49: Utah

50: Vermont

51: Virginia

53: Washington

54: West Virginia

55: Wisconsin

56: Wyoming

99: Can not disclose state code

Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	These values adhere to the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) two digit state codes. More information on these codes can be found at https://www.census.gov/geo/reference/codes/cou.html.

Variable:	COUNTY
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography

Description:	2010 Census county FIPS code
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011,2004); TOPPUF(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011;2004;1998
Response Codes:	

001:840: 001-840

946: Brazoria, Chambers, & Galveston Counties, TX

947: Fredericksburg City, VA AND Clarke, Fauquier, Spotsylvania, & Warren Counties, VA AND Jefferson

948: Fayette, Shelby, & Tipton Counties, TN

949: Crawford County, AR AND Forrest County, MS

950: Gaston & Lincoln Counties, NC

951: Cabarrus & Rowan Counties, NC

952: Mecklenberg & Union Counties, NC

953: Island, King, & Snohomish Counties, WA

954: Franklin, Lincoln, St. Charles, & Warren Counties, MO

955: Clinton, Monroe, & St. Clair Counties, IL

956: Jersey & Madison Counties, IL

957: No longer used

958: Austin, Fort Bend, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, San Jacinto, & Waller Counties, TX

959: Hartford County, CT AND parts of Litchfield, Middlesex, New London, & Tolland Counties, CT

960: No longer used

961: Fairfield & Madison Counties, OH

962: Delaware, Franklin, & Pickaway Counties, OH

963: No longer used

964: Carroll & Howard Counties, MD

965: Anne Arundel & Queen Anne Counties, MD

966: Dekalb & Fulton Counties, GA

967: Bartow, Cherokee, Douglas, Forsyth, & Paulding Counties, GA

968: Coweta, Fayette, Henry, & Spalding Counties, GA

969: Barrow, Newton, Rockdale, & Walton Counties, GA

970: Comal, Guadalupe, & Wilson Counties, TX

971: Genesee, Livingston, Ontario, Orleans, & Wayne Counties, NY

972: Columbia & Yamhill Counties, OR

973: Clackamas & Multnomah Counties, OR

974: Jefferson, Plaquemines, St. Bernard, St. Charles, & St. John the Baptist Parishes, LA

975: Johnson, Leavenworth, Miami, & Wyandotte Counties, KS

976: Cass, Clay, Clinton, Lafayette, Platte, & Ray Counties, MO

977: Douglas & Jefferson Counties, CO

978: Boone, Campbell, & Kenton Counties, KY AND Dearborn County, IN

979: Clermont & Warren Counties, OH

980: Manassas & Manassas Park Cities, VA AND Loudon, Prince William, & Stafford Counties, VA

981: Fairfax & Falls Church Cities, VA AND Fairfax County, VA

982: Calvert & Charles Counties, MD

983: Hernando & Pasco Counties, FL

984: Carver, Chisago, Isanti, Scott, Sherburne, & Wright Counties MN AND Pierce & Saint Croix Counties

985: Johnson & Tarrant Counties, TX

986: No longer used

987: Ellis, Kaufman, & Rockwell Counties, TX

988: Canadian, Cleveland, Logan, McClain, Oklahoma, & Pottawatomie Counties, OK

989: Chesapeake & Suffolk Cities, VA AND Isle of Wight County, VA AND Currituck County, NC

990: Hampton, Poquoson, & Williamsburg Cities, VA AND Gloucester, James City, Mathews, & York C

991: Ozaukee & Washington Counties, WI

992: Ashtabula, Geauga, Lake, & Medina Counties, OH

993: Blount, St. Clair, & Shelby Counties, AL

994: Johnson, Morgan, Shelby, & part of Marion Counties, IN

995: Hamilton, Hancock, & part of Marion Counties, IN

996: Boone, Hendricks, & part of Marion Counties, IN

997: Central City Indianapolis part of Marion County, IN

999: Can not disclose county code

Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	These values adhere to the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) three digit county codes for 2010. More information on these codes can be found at https://www.census.gov/geo/reference/codes/cou.html.

Variable:	DEGREE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Average heating/cooling degree days
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Coldest: 7,001+ heating degree days and < 2,000 cooling degree days

2: Cold: 5,500-7,000 heating degree days and < 2,000 cooling degree days

3: Cool: 4,000-5,499 heating degree days and < 2,000 cooling degree days

4: Mild: < 4,000 heating degree days and < 2,000 cooling degree days

5: Mixed: 2,000-3,999 heating degree days and 2,000+ cooling degree days

6: Hot: < 2,000 heating degree days and 2,000+ cooling degree days

Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	CMSA
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	1980 design CMSA code
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

07: Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

10: Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

31: Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

34: Denver-Boulder, CO

41: Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT

47: Kansas City, MO - Kansas City, KS

49: Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA

56: Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL

70: New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT

78: Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA

79: Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA

80: Providence-Pawtucket-Fall River, RI-MA

82: Saint Louis-East Saint Louis-Alton, MO-IL

91: Seattle-Tacoma, WA

99: Not in a 1980 design CMSA

Question Text:	This is the 1980 design consolidated MSA code placed on the public use file. Due to confidentiality restrictions, only certain CMSA codes are allowed on the public use file.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	METRO
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Multiple central cities/suburban status within metro areas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2004); TOPPUF(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2004;1998
Response Codes:	

1: Primary central city of the MSA

2:6: Secondary central cities of the MSA

7: Suburb of the MSA

9: Not in one of the supplemental metropolitan areas

Question Text:	This recode specifies all central cities in each MSA.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Variable may be changed and/or suppressed in the Metro survey to comply with 100,000 population rule. Beginning with the 2011 AHS, METRO was assigned differently, using various definitions of the central city. The 1980, 1990, and 2000 definitions were each used depending on when the sample unit was added to the survey. Additionally, METRO was altered in some cases to maintain Census disclosure standards. Due to disclosure rules, we are prevented from indicating which cases use the 1980, 1990, and 2000 geographies. Other than in 2011, METRO was only on the metro files and was primarily based on 1990 geography. Users should use this variable with caution as it does not reflect the most recent OMB definitions.

Variable:	METRO3
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Central city / suburban status
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Central city of MSA

2: Inside MSA, but not in central city - urban

3: Inside MSA, but not in central city - rural

4: Outside MSA, urban

5: Outside MSA, rural

9: Inside MSA, unspecified (Charlotte only)

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Variable may be changed and/or suppressed in National Survey to comply with 100,000 population rule. Beginning with the 2011 AHS, METRO3 was assigned differently. Various definitions of central city and urban areas (1980, 1990, and 2000 definitions) were used depending on when the sample unit was added to the survey. Additionally, METRO3 was altered in some cases to maintain Census disclosure standards; some cases in the 2011 metropolitan oversample were assigned values that would mask their location. Due to disclosure rules, we are prevented from indicating which cases use the 1980, 1990, and 2000 geographies. Prior to 2011, METRO3 was only on the national file and based on the 1983 OMB definitions of metropolitan areas, 1980 urban area definitions, and 1980 central city definitions. The 1990 and 2000 definitions were not used. Users should use this variable with caution as it does not reflect the most recent OMB definitions.

Variable:	PMSA
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	1990 design PMSA code
Table Name:	TOPPUF
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998
Response Codes:	

0040:9340: 0040-9340

9999: Not in a PMSA

Question Text:	1990 design PMSA code
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PSUDOTCT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Census tract for 1970, 1980 or 1990 containing case
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2002
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Variable may be changed and/or suppressed in the Metro survey to comply with 100,000 population rule. Number does not correspond to the real Census tract numbers to preserve confidentiality.

Variable:	REGION
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Census region
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Northeast
	2: Midwest
	3: South
	4: West
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Northeast includes: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania. Midwest includes: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas. South includes: Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas. West includes: Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, Hawaii.

Variable:	SMSA
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	1980 design PMSA code
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TYPEC(2011); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997); WEIGHT(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

.: Buffalo, NY (Metro surveys only)

0080: Akron, OH

0160: Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

0200: Albuquerque, NM

0240: Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA

0275: Alton-Granite City, IL

0360: Anaheim-Santa Ana (Orange County), CA

0460: Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI

0520: Atlanta, GA

0560: Atlantic City, NJ

0600: Augusta, GA-SC

0620: Aurora-Elgin, IL

0640: Austin, TX

0680: Bakersfield, CA

0720: Baltimore, MD

0760: Baton Rouge, LA

0840: Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

0845: Beaver, PA

0875: Bergen-Passaic, NJ

1000: Birmingham, AL

1120: Boston, MA

1125: Boulder-Longmont, CO

1160: Bridgeport-Milford, CT

1320: Canton, OH

1440: Charleston, SC

1560: Chattanooga, TN-GA

1600: Chicago, IL

1640: Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN

1680: Cleveland, OH

1720: Colorado Springs, CO

1760: Columbia, SC

1840: Columbus, OH

1880: Corpus Christi, TX

1920: Dallas, TX

1960: Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL

2020: Daytona Beach, FL

2080: Denver, CO

2120: Des Moines, IA

2160: Detroit, MI

2240: Duluth, MN-WI

2285: East Saint Louis-Belleville, IL

2320: El Paso, TX

2360: Erie, PA

2400: Eugene-Springfield, OR

2440: Evansville, IN-KY

2640: Flint, MI

2680: Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, FL

2700: Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL

2760: Fort Wayne, IN

2800: Fort Worth-Arlington, TX

2840: Fresno, CA

2960: Gary-Hammond, IN

3000: Grand Rapids, MI

3120: Greensboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC

3160: Greenville-Spartanburg, SC

3280: Hartford, CT

3320: Honolulu, HI

3360: Houston, TX

3480: Indianapolis, IN

3560: Jackson, MS

3600: Jacksonville, FL

3640: Jersey City, NJ

3660: Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA

3760: Kansas City, MO-KS

3840: Knoxville, TN

3965: Lake County, IL

3980: Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL

4000: Lancaster, PA

4040: Lansing-East Lansing, MI

4120: Las Vegas, NV

4160: Lawrence-Haverhill, MA-NH

4280: Lexington-Fayette, KY

4400: Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR

4480: Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA

4720: Madison, WI

4880: McAllen-Edinburgh-Mission, TX

4900: Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL

4920: Memphis, TN-AR-MS

5000: Miami-Hialeah, FL

5015: Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ

5080: Milwaukee, WI

5120: Minneapolis-Saint Paul, MN

5160: Mobile, AL

5170: Modesto, CA

5190: Monmouth-Ocean, NJ

5240: Montgomery, AL

5360: Nashville, TN

5380: Nassau-Suffolk, NY

5480: New Haven-Meriden, CT

5560: New Orleans, LA

5600: New York City, NY

5640: Newark, NJ

5680: Norfolk-Newport News (Metro surveys only), VA-NC

5775: Oakland, CA

5880: Oklahoma City, OK

5920: Omaha, NE-IA

5960: Orlando, FL

6000: Oxnard-Ventura, CA

6080: Pensacola, FL

6120: Peoria, IL

6160: Philadelphia, PA-NJ

6200: Phoenix, AZ

6280: Pittsburgh, PA

6480: Providence, RI

6640: Raleigh-Durham, NC

6780: Riverside-San Bernardino (6780 used in national surveys), CA

6840: Rochester, NY

6880: Rockford, IL

6920: Sacramento, CA

7040: Saint Louis, MO-IL

7090: Salem-Gloucester, MA

7120: Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA

7160: Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT

7240: San Antonio, TX

7280: Riverside-San Bernardino (6780 in all national surveys), CA

7320: San Diego, CA

7360: San Francisco, CA

7400: San Jose, CA

7480: Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA

7500: Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA

7510: Sarasota, FL

7560: Scranton-Wilkes Barre, PA

7600: Seattle, WA

7680: Shreveport, LA

7840: Spokane, WA

8000: Springfield, MA

8040: Stamford, CT

8120: Stockton, CA

8160: Syracuse, NY

8200: Tacoma, WA

8280: Tampa-Saint Petersburg-Clearwater, FL

8400: Toledo, OH

8480: Trenton, NJ

8520: Tucson, AZ

8560: Tulsa, OK

8680: Utica-Rome, NY

8720: Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA

8840: Washington, DC-MD-VA

8880: Waterbury, CT

8960: West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL

9040: Wichita, KS

9240: Worcester, MA

9320: Youngstown-Warren, OH

9991: Chicago Areas (0620-Aurora-Elgin, 1600-Chicago, 3690-Joliet, 3965-Lake)

9992: New York Areas (5380-Nassau-Suffolk, 5600-New York)

9993: Northern New Jersey Areas (0875-Bergen-Passaic, 3640-Jersey City, 5015-Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon,

9999: Non-Metro or Suppressed MS

Question Text:	1980 design SMSA code used to uniquely identify each MSA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	9999 code not present in MSA files. Codes 9991-9993 are used for a few cases where rare combinations of SMSA and METRO prevent us showing exact metro codes. See http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/metrodates.html for a list of which metropolitan areas are included in each metropolitan survey. As a supplement to the national survey, the 1995, 1999, 2003, and 2009 national data include extra cases to allow separate analyses of 6 areas: Chicago (0620, 1600, 3690, 3965, 9991), Detroit (2160), Los Angeles (4480), New York (5380, 5600, 9992), Northern New Jersey (0875, 3640, 5015, 5190, 5640, 8480, 9993), and Philadelphia (6160). (Los Angeles was not surveyed in 2009.) All cases within these 18 MSA codes are covered, except Joliet City outside Chicago, and non-urbanized areas in Los Angeles, CA and Orange County, NY. For the national PUF, the SMSA code refers to the collection of counties included in the SMSA of that name in 1983. The 1983 SMSA definitions can be found at http://www.census.gov/population/www/metroareas/pastmetro.html For national sample cases, the SMSA is based on the OMB's 1983 MSA definitions, in most cases. For metropolitan sample cases in 2011, SMSA is based on OMB's 2003 MSA definitions, released in June 2003. For earlier metropolitan samples, see Census metropolitan reports at http://www.census.gov/housing/ahs/data/metro.html. Type changed from numeric to character beginning in 2011.

Variable:	ZONE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Geography
Description:	Defined area of > 100,000 population
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2011,2004,2002); HOUSHLD(1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2004;2002;1998
Response Codes:	
	001:099: Zones inside the central city of an MSA
	101:199: Zones in the suburbs of an MSA
	201:299: Hybrid zones - contain cases in both the central city and the suburbs of an MSA
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	A zone is defined as a socio-economically homogeneous area of greater than 100,000 population. It does not necessarily correspond to a geographic subdivision although in almost all cases each identified zone is equivalent to a group of Censu
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Not applicable (B) could mean an area where Census does not define a zone or that data was withheld for disclosure reasons. AHS Zones are specific to the survey year, as is the geography used to create the AHS Zones. AHS Zones may change between survey years. Users are strongly cautioned against making comparisons between survey years for AHS Zones with the same value for the ZONE variable. User should consult the available AHS maps and GIS layers to determine if AHS Zone boundaries have changed between metropolitan surveys.

Variable:	WEIGHT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); WEIGHT(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
Question Text:	Final weight
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Each housing unit in the AHS represents itself and a number of other units. In order to develop estimates using the AHS the final weight must be applied to the survey data. The final weight starts with the inverse of the sampling fraction (PWT) and incorporates several adjustment factors that minimize sampling errors and errors from incomplete survey data. The Noninterview Adjustment Factor increases the weight of each interviewed unit to account for sampled units that were not interviewed. This adjustment is applied to five classes of geography: central cities, urban and rural inside MSAs, urban and rural outside MSAs. Over time the geographic boundaries related to these five classes may be redefined by local or state governments. For National surveys, WEIGHT uses the boundaries as they were officially defined in 1980. For Metro surveys, WEIGHT uses the boundaries as they were defined in the decennial year prior to the survey year. More information on weighting can be found at www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html. WEIGHT may be used with all Metro surveys, and for National survey years 1997, 1999, and 2015 and later. For National survey years 2001 to 2013, WGT90GEO should be used as the final weight.

Variable:	SPLTWGT1
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight used for split sample - Public Transportation and Disaster Planning
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	00000:99999: 0-99,999
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This weight is used for split sample variables pertaining to public transportation and disaster planning - those variables that exist on the topical relational table. In order to reduce respondent burden, these variables were asked of half of
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPLTWGT2
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight used for split sample - Neighborhood and Collective Efficacy
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	00000:99999: 0-99,999
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This weight is used for split sample variables pertaining to neighborhood and collective efficacy - those variables that exist on the topical relational table. In order to reduce respondent burden, these variables were asked of half of the sa
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PWT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Basic weight
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TYPEC(2011); WEIGHT(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	00000:99999: 0-99,999
	B or -6: Unit dropped in redefinition of metropolitan area (MSA samples only) or in sample reduction
Question Text:	Product of base weight, weighting control factors, and sample adjustment factor.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The basic weight reflects the unit's probability of selection. It includes adjustments to account for increases and decreases in the sample size (e.g., metropolitan oversamples in the National survey, oversamples of subsidized housing units, reductions in sample). These basic weight adjustments ensure that the additional sample will not inflate the estimated total number of housing units. The basic weight is used as an input to calculate the final weighting. PWT should not be used to develop survey estimates, see User Notes for WEIGHT and WGT90GEO to determine which variable to use. The basic weight may also be referred to as the base weight, pure weight, or raw weight. More information on weighting can be found at www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html.

Variable:	WGT90GEO
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001
Response Codes:	
	00000:99999: 0-99,999
Question Text:	Product of pure weight (PWT), noninterview adjustment factor, 1st stage ratio estimation factor, 2nd stage ratio estimation factor, and 3rd stage ratio estimation factors. Based on 1990 Census geography.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	WGT90GEO is available for National survey units, for survey years 2001 to 2013. For Metro survey units and other National survey years, see WEIGHT. The "final weight" starts with the inverse of the sampling fraction (PWT) and incorporates several adjustments that minimize sampling errors and errors from incomplete survey data. WGT90GEO is identical to National WEIGHT, with one exception regarding the Noninterview Adjustment Factor. The Noninterview Adjustment Factor increases the weight of each interviewed unit to account for sampled units that were not interviewed. This adjustment is applied to five classes of geography: central cities, urban and rural inside MSAs, urban and rural outside MSAs. Over time the geographic boundaries related to these five classes may be redefined by local or state governments. WEIGHT, which is available for all years of National data, uses the boundaries as they were officially defined in 1980. WGT90GEO, which is only available beginning in 2001, uses the boundaries as they were defined in 1990. All published National estimates from Census and HUD use WGT90GEO beginning in 2001. More information on weighting can be found at www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/tech-documentation/def-errors-changes.html.

Variable:	WGTMETRO
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Final weight for metropolitan estimates based on 1990 Census geography
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	0: Not in supplemental sample
	0000:9999: 0-9,999
Question Text:	Product of pure weight (PWT), noninterview adjustment factor, mobile home ratio estimation factor, and housing ratio estimation factor. Based on 1990 Census geography, and calculated at the individual metro level.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This variable should be used to weight metropolitan areas.

Variable:	REPWGTXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Replicate weights
Table Name:	REPWGT
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	00000:99999: 0-99,999
Question Text:	Replicate weights created solely for the purpose of calculating variances.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The replicate weights should only be used in creating variances and should not be used to create independent estimates. REPWGTXXX runs from REPWGT0 to REPWGT160. REPWGT0 is WGT90GEO rounded to the nearest integer.

Variable:	SUBWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Subsidized renter weight
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	SUBWGT is only available for 2011 and 2013 National renter-occupied cases. SUBWGT should be used in conjunction with HUDADMIN when creating estimates of subsidized renters. This weight applies factors created from the HUD-provided control totals of subsidized units to WGT90GEO.

Variable:	SP1SUBWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Subsidized renter weight for split sample: group 1 topical modules
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	Some AHS modules are considered to be "topical" as opposed to "core." Topical modules are included on a rotating basis and are usually asked of only half the AHS sample. When a topical module is only asked of half the sample a special weight is provided that must be used for estimating those data items. SP1SUBWGT is only present for records that are in group 1; SP2SUBWGT is only present for records in group 2. Group 1 for 2013 includes the following Topics: Public Transportation and Disaster Planning. Group 2 for 2013 includes: Neighborhood and Collective Efficacy.

Variable:	SP2SUBWGT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Weighting
Description:	Subsidized renter weight for split sample: group 2 topical modules
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	0 : 99999: 0 to 99,999
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	Some AHS modules are considered to be "topical" as opposed to "core." Topical modules are included on a rotating basis and are usually asked of only half the AHS sample. When a topical module is only asked of half the sample a special weight is provided that must be used for estimating those data items. SP1SUBWGT is only present for records that are in group 1; SP2SUBWGT is only present for records in group 2. Group 1 for 2013 includes the following Topics: Public Transportation and Disaster Planning. Group 2 for 2013 includes: Neighborhood and Collective Efficacy.

Variable:	JXXXX
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Edit Variables
Description:	Edit flag for XXXXX where XXXXX represents variable name
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Other edit change
	2: Changed by hot deck
	4: Computed by regression (only used for a few J-variables)
	Blank or -9: No change
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	JXXXX is found in the same relational table as XXXXX and appears in the same survey years as XXXXX.

Variable:	JRAD
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Edit Variables
Description:	Edit flag for RAD
Table Name:	HOMIMP
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	5: Only the DIY/PRO value was imputed
	6: DIY/PRO value was imputed and the expenditure was allocated from combined expenditures
	7: DIY/PRO value was imputed and the expenditure was imputed
	8: Expenditure was only allocated from combined expenditures
	9: Only the expenditure was imputed
	Blank or -9: No change
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BBLDG
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type B noninterview building
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Building contains at least one housing unit-either occupied or vacant.

2: Unit being classified as Type B is the only unit in the building.

3: All units would qualify for a Type B or C noninterview.

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	In ADDITION to the unit that is being classified as a TYPE B (Enter 2 or 3 if the building does not contain any housing units)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BOARDU
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type B unit boarded up
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	Is the unit boarded up?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DFIRE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type C-30/31 severely damaged by fire
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Was that unit demolished, moved, or considered a disaster loss, because it was severely damaged by fire?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DISAS
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type C severely damaged by natural disaster
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Other natural disaster?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EXPOSE
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Type B interior exposed to elements
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Exposed to the elements?
	2: Not exposed to the elements?
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the interior-
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOINT
Topic:	Admin
Subtopic:	Non-Interview Status
Description:	Noninterview reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TYPEC(2011); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Type A - No one home
	2: Type A - Temporarily absent
	3: Type A - Refused
	4: Type A - Unable to locate
	5: Type A - Language problem
	6: Type A - Other, occupied
	10: Type B - Permit granted, construction not started
	11: Type B - Under construction, not ready
	12: Type B - Permanent or temporary business or commercial storage
	13: Type B - Unoccupied site for mobile home or tent
	14: Type B - OTHER unit or converted to institutional unit
	15: Type B - Occupancy prohibited
	16: Type B - Interior exposed to the elements
	17: Type B - not classified above, Specify
	30: Type C - Demolished or disaster loss
	31: Type C - House or mobile home moved

32: Type C - Unit eliminated in structural conversion

33: Type C - Merged not in current sample

36: Type C - Permit abandoned

37: Type C - not classified above

38: Type C - Unit eliminated in subsampling

39: Type C - Unit deleted in prelisting subsampling

40: Type C - Unit already had a chance of selection

41: Type C - Sample reduction for the current survey year

42: Type C - Big Six metro supplement

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Code 39 was only used in 2005. Code 40 was used starting in 2005. Code 41 introduced in 2009 Seattle. Code 42 introduced in 2011.

Variable:	TENURE
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Owner or renter status of unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTENURE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Owned or being bought by someone in your household
	2: Rented
	3: Occupied without payment of rent
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this unit (1) Owned or being bought by someone in your household?, (2) Rented?, or (3) Occupied without payment of rent?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	TENURE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	CONDO
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Flag indicating unit is a condominium
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCONDO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this unit part of a condominium?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CONDO1
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	The coding for this variable changed in 2015. It is now simply a flag indicating if the unit is a condo. The variable COOP now captures the same information for cooperatives.

Variable:	OWNLOT
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Flag indicating owner owns the lot
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOWNLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	MHMOVE ^= '1' and COOP = '2' and CONDO = '2' and (BLD = '01' and (TENURE in ('1' '2' '3') or VACANCY in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')) or (TENURE = '1' or VACANCY in ('03' '05')))
Notes:	OWNLOT is determined by using information from multiple items, including OWNLOT1, OWNLOT2 and INCS2. OWNLOT in 2013 and earlier was only provided for mobile homes. However, there are other situations where the unit, but not the land, is owned. This sometimes occurs on university property where the unit itself is owned, but the land is rented.

Variable:	TEN
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	This person is owner/renter of unit
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In the 1999 National data, some of the values of TEN are coded '1' when they should be coded 'X.' If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: TEN1-TEN16 Information for TEN1 variable (head of household) is also stored in: HHTEN

Variable:	OWNHERE
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Tenure
Description:	Owner/resident manager lives on-site
Table Name:	OWNER
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWNHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Does either the owner or a resident manager live in this building/complex? (Exclude staff who do only maintenance.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VACANCY
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Vacancy status
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JVACANCY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

01: For rent only

02: For rent or for sale

03: For sale only

04: Rented, but not yet occupied

05: Sold, but not yet occupied

06: Held for occasional use throughout the year

07: Other (specify)

08: Seasonal-Summer only

09: Seasonal-Winter only

10: Other seasonal (SPECIFY)

11: Migratory

N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('2' '3')
Notes:	VACANCY is determined using VACANC1 (Is the unit intended for year-round use, for occupancy only on a seasonal basis, or for use by migrant workers?) and VACANC2 (Is that house for rent only? For rent or for sale? For sale only? Rented, but not yet occupied? Sold, but not yet occupied? Held for occasional use throughout the year?). The type for this variable changed in 2015 from numeric to character. Leading zeros were added to codes 1-9 as a result of the type change.

Variable:	VACANC2
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Reason unit is vacant
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: For rent only

2: For rent or for sale

3: For sale only

4: Rented, but not yet occupied

5: Sold, but not yet occupied

6: Held for occasional use throughout the year

7: Other (specify)

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	VACANC2B
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Unit is vacant for other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Foreclosure

2: Personal/family reasons

3: Legal proceedings

4: Preparing to rent/sell

5: Held for storage of household furniture

6: Needs repair

7: Currently being repaired/renovated

8: Specific-use housing

9: Extended absence

10: Abandoned/possibly to be demolished/possibly condemned

11: Other (specify)

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:

Notes: VACANC2B was added in 2013 as a follow-up to VACANC2. It offers expanded categories if the respondent answers 'other' (7) to VACANC2.

Variable:	TIMSHR
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Ownership of unit time shared
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIMSHR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is the ownership of this housing unit time-shared?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	VACVAC
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Unit for vacation or other short-term use
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is this housing unit for vacation or other short-term use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MHSTAY
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	Mobile home to stay or be moved
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHSTAY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Remain

2: To be moved

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is this mobile home to remain where it is, or is it to be moved?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOVAC
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	# months unit has been vacant
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVAC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

00: Less than 1 month

1:24: 1-24 MONTHS

25: Over 2 years

26: NEVER OCCUPIED

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How many months has that unit has been vacant?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MOPERM
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Vacancy Characteristics
Description:	# months since occupied as permanent home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOPERM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

0: Less than 1 month

1:24: 1-24 MONTHS

25: Over 2 years

26: NEVER OCCUPIED AS A PERMANENT HOME

27: Don't know

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How many months has it been since this housing unit was occupied as a permanent home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	27 is an older 'don't know' code. Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	YRRND
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Unit suitable for year round use
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does the construction and heating of this housing unit make it suitable for year-round use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	S150MV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Vacant/URE unit <= 150 miles of owners res.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	****ENTER CODE OR ASK**** Is this unit within 150 miles of the owner's current residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SNITEV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Number of nights owner spends at vacant/URE unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: 0-2 nights

2: 3-7 nights

3: 8 or more nights

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	In the past year, how many nights did the owner(s) stay in this vacant/URE unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SRENTV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Number of nights vacant/URE unit was rented out
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: 0-2 nights

2: 3-7 nights

3: 8 or more nights

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	In the past year, how many nights was this vacant/URE housing unit unit rented out?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SXUREV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Vacant/URE unit was previous residence
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this vacant/URE housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SRECV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Own vacant/URE unit for recreation
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this vacant/URE housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SINVV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Own vacant/URE unit as an investment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SSELV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Want to sell vacant/URE unit - not sold yet
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this vacant/URE housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SINHV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Inherited this vacant/URE unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SOTHV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Seasonal and URE Characteristics
Description:	Own vacant/URE unit for some other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Which of the following reasons is why the owner(s) own this vacant/URE housing unit? Because
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	MOSALL
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied year-round
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOSALL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSJAN
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in January
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSFEB
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in February
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSMAR
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in March
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSAPR
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in April
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSMAY
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in May
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSJUN
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in June
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSJUL
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in July
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSAUG
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in August
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSSEP
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in September
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSOCT
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in October
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSNOV
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in November
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOSDEC
Topic:	Occupancy and Tenure
Subtopic:	Months Occupied
Description:	Unit is typically occupied in December
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	During what months is this unit occupied during a typical year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUNITS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number of units in building
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNUNITS
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:997: 1-997 apartments
	998: 998 apartments or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many apartments are in the building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NUNITS1
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	NUNITS2 (Including occupied and vacant units, what is your best guess?) is asked if the respondent does not answer NUNITS1.

Variable:	TYPE
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Housing unit type
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTYPE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: House, apartment, flat
	2: Mobile home with No permanent room added
	3: Mobile home with permanent room added
	4: HU, in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
	5: HU, in permanent transient hotel, motel, etc.
	6: HU, in rooming house
	7: Boat or recreation vehicle
	8: Tent, cave, or railroad car
	9: HU, not specified above
	10: Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer or tent
	11: Group Quarters
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is this unit (or address) a house, an apartment, a manufactured/mobile home, or some other type of residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	NUNIT2
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Are these living quarters in a
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUNIT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: One-unit building, detached from any other building

2: One-unit building, attached to one or more buildings

3: Building with two or more apartments

4: Manufactured (mobile) home

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	These living quarters in a -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	For 1997 and 1999 National and 1998 Metro surveys the categories for mobile homes are: 4 = One-unit mobile home 5 = Two or more unit mobile home

---

Variable:	BUILT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Year unit was built
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TYPEC(2011); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUILT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1919: 1919 or earlier

1920: 1920-1929

1930: 1930-1939

1940: 1940-1949

1950: 1950-1959

1960: 1960-1969

1970: 1970-1974

1975: 1975-1979

1980: 1980-1984

1985: 1985-1989

1990:2013: 1990-2013

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Year this housing unit was built. (If respondent replies DK or is uncertain, probe: Do you know what decade, such as the 80's, 70's, 60's or some other decade?)

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: This is the coding for 2009 and forward. Earlier PUFs have slightly different coding. In general, specific years, not ranges, are given as values for the most recent time period. Users of earlier surveys should do a frequency distribution on this variable to determine the dividing line between ranges and individual years. The TYPEC relational table has the most recent available value of this variable.

Variable:	BUSIN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number of offices/business rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUSIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:5: 0-5 Offices/Business rooms
Question Text:	Recoded sum of BUSIN1 through BUSIN5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUSPER
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	# rooms used for business/personal use
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUSPER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	0: None
	1:9: 1-9
	10: 10 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many rooms, if any, are used both as business space and for personal use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DIRAC
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number of offices having direct access
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	
	0: None have direct access to the outside
	1:10: 1-10 have direct access to the outside
	B or -6: Not applicable
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	And, how many offices used for business have direct access to the outside?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DRSHOP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Medical office/community store on property
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRSHOP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is there a medical or dental office or any commercial establishment on the property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELEV
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Working passenger elevator
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JELEV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: No elevator

2: At least one working elevator

3: All elevators not working

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Is there a working passenger elevator to your floor? (COUNT FREIGHT ELEVATORS ALSO MEANT TO BE USED BY PASSENGERS)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELEVWK
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	At least one elevator in working order
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EXCLUS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number offices used exclusively for business
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JXCLUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

0: No offices used exclusively for business

1:9: 1-9 offices used exclusively for business

10: 10 or more offices used exclusively for business

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	You mentioned having some offices in your home. How many of these offices are used exclusively for business?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FRSIT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	First site mobile home ever placed on
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1: Yes, first site

2: No, moved from another site

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Excluding the dealer's lot, is here the first site on which this mobile home was placed?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LAT70S
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Year unit built in late 1970s
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	5:9: 1975-1979
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	We have some additional questions for older homes. We have recorded that your house was built in the late 1970's. What was the exact year?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MH32
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Mobile home on property used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JMH32
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Are there any homes on this property that are used for living purposes by this household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH41
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 1st mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH42
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 2nd mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH43
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 3rd mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH44
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 4th mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MH45
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Model year of 5th mobile home used for living quarters
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1939:1998: 1939-1998
Question Text:	What is the model year of each of the mobile homes (EXCLUDING MOBILE HOME(S) ALREADY LISTED ON THE LISTING SHEET) Use 1939 for anything earlier
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTBUP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Other building on property used as living quarters
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is there any other building on the property for people to live in--either occupied or vacant?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHLQ
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Other living quarters on property
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any occupied or vacant apartments besides yours in this house? Are there any occupied or vacant apartments besides yours in this house/building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHLQ1
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Other apartments in building
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Are there any occupied or vacant apartments besides yours in this house/building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHLQ2
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Other apartments in building
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Are there any occupied or vacant apartments besides yours in this house?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHARAT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Unit shares attic or basement
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHARAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Does this housing unit share an attic or basement with the housing unit next door?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHARFR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Unit shares furnace or boiler
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHARFR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit share a furnace or boiler with the housing unit next door?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GARAGE
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Flag indicating unit has a garage or carport
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGARAGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Is a garage or carport included with this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	GARAGEQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	PORCH
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Flag indicating unit has porch or deck or balcony or patio
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPORCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this unit have a porch, deck, balcony, or patio?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PORCHQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	NOSTEP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Flag indicating unit's entrance is accessible without climbing up or down any stairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2005)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOSTEP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
Question Text:	Is it possible to enter this unit WITHOUT climbing up or down any steps or stairs? Please consider all entrances and any ramps that could be used.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NOSTEP
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	LOT
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Square footage of lot
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

200:999997: 200-999,997 square feet

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	About how large is the lot? *** INCLUDE ALL CONNECTING LAND THAT IS OWNED OR THAT IS RENTED WITH THE HOME*** *** IF OVER 1 ACRE, DROP ANY FRACTIONS, DON'T ROUND UP *** *** IF UNDER 1 ACRE, CONVERT TO APPROXIMATE SQUARE FEET *** One eight
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Topcodes for variables that describe the physical characteristics of housing units that are not likely to change very much over time are compared to topcodes used in previous enumerations of the AHS survey. The larger of the topcode calculated in the current survey year and the largest topcode ever used in a previous survey year is the topcode that will be used for the current survey year.

Variable:	EBAR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Windows covered with metal bars
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of the windows in any rooms covered with metal bars?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	ACCESSB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Entry system required to access building
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	MOBILTYP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Manufactured/mobile home type
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	

1: Single-wide unit

2: Double-wide or larger unit

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	ANCHOR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Method used to anchor mobile home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is your mobile home anchored by tiedowns, bolts, or some other means?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ACCESS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Direct access to unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCCESS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes, direct access
	2: No, through another unit
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have direct access either from the outside or through a common hall?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Institutional] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ACCESSC
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Entry system required to access community
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	CLIMB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Number of floors from main entrance to apartment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCLIMB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

0: Same floor

1:20: 1-20

21: 21 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: How many stories are there from the main entrance of the building to the main entrance of this apartment?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable has a topcode computed for each SMSA-METRO3 combination shown in the public use file. For the Metro Survey, the variable has a topcode computed for each SMSA-ZONE combination shown in the public use file. 2011 and after: Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded at the lowest geography. Topcodes for variables that describe the physical characteristics of housing units that are not likely to change very much over time are compared to topcodes used in previous enumerations of the AHS survey. The larger of the topcode calculated in the current survey year and the largest topcode ever used in a previous survey year is the topcode that will be used for the current survey year.

Variable:	INCP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Exterior Features
Description:	Offstreet parking included
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is a driveway/lot/parking area off the street provided?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DINING
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of dining rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JDINING
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

0 : 4: 0 to 4
5: 5 or more

Question Text:	How many separate dining rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DINING
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	LAUNDY
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of laundry or utility rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLAUNDY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0 : 4: 0 to 4
	5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many laundry, utility, or pantry rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	LAUNDY
Disclosure:	Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	LIVING
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of living rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLIVING
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0 : 4: 0 to 4
	5: 5 or more
Question Text:	How many living rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	LIVING
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	CELLAR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit has a basement
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JELLAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: With a basement under all of the house

2: With a basement under part of the house

3: With a crawl space

4: On a concrete slab

5: In some other way (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Is this house built-
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DENS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of dens or libraries in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JDENS
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

0 : 4: 0 to 4

5: 5 or more

Question Text:	How many dens or libraries?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DENS
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHFN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of other finished rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTHFN
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0 : 9: 0 to 9
	10: 10 or more
Question Text:	How many other finished rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OTHFN
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	FLOORS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of floors within the unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFLOORS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:20: 1 TO 20
	21: 21 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many stories are there in this building ?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FLOORSQ
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	FLOORS is calculated only for single family and mobile/manufactured units (FLOORS will be the same value as STORIES for these units).

Variable:	UNITSF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Square footage of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JNITSF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

99: 99 square feet or less

100:99997: 100-99,997 square feet

99998: 99,998 square feet or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Thinking about all the rooms you mentioned earlier, as well as the hallways and entry ways in this housing unit, about how many square feet is that? (Include: Finished attics. Exclude: Unfinished attics, carports, and attached garages. Al
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Topcodes for variables that describe the physical characteristics of housing units that are not likely to change very much over time are compared to topcodes used in previous enumerations of the AHS survey. The larger of the topcode calculated in the current survey year and the largest topcode ever used in a previous survey year is the topcode that will be used for the current survey year.

Variable:	APTFL
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of floors in the apartment itself
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1:3: 1-3

4: 4 or more

Question Text:	How many floors are in this APARTMENT itself?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	KITCH
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of kitchens in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JKITCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

0 : 5: 0 to 5 kitchens

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	How many kitchens?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	KITCH
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ROOMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of rooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1:20: 1-20 rooms

21: 21 rooms or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 21. Listed topcode appears on microdata. 2011 and after: Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded at the lowest geography.

Variable:	BEDRMS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of bedrooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JEDRMS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:9: 0-9 full bedrooms
	10: 10 or more full bedrooms
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recoded sum of BEDRMS1 through BEDRMS5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded at the lowest geography.

Variable:	BEDX
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of bedrooms with wall-to-wall carpeting
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JBEDX
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: No bedrooms
	1:10: 1-10 bedrooms
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many of your bedrooms have wall-to-wall carpeting?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FAMRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of family rooms, great rooms, or TV rooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAMRM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0 : 5: 0 to 5 family rooms
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many family rooms, great rooms, or TV rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	FAMRM
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RECRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of recreation rooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRECRM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0 : 5: 0 to 5 recreation rooms
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many recreation rooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RECRM
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OBEDRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used for bedroom
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	0: No offices are also used as bedrooms/guest rooms
	1:10: 1-10 offices are also used as bedrooms/guest rooms
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BATHS
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of full bathrooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JBATHS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:9: 0-9 full bathrooms
	10: 10 or more full bathrooms
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recoded sum of BATHS1 through BATHS5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HALB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Additional half bathrooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Do you have any additional half bathrooms anywhere in your home? Is that in an area or room adjoining any your bathroom?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HALFB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of half bathrooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHALFB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:10: 0-10 Half Bathrooms
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recoded sum of HALFB1 through HALFB5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OKITCH
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used for kitchen
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	0: No offices are also used as kitchens
	1:5: 1-5 offices are also used as kitchens
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODIN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used as dining room
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	0: No offices are also used as dining rooms
	1:5: 1-5 offices are also used as dining rooms
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OLIVIN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used for living room
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	0: No offices are also used as living rooms
	1:5: 1-5 offices are also used as living rooms
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STORG
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of storage rooms/pantries in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTORG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:5: 0-5 Storage rooms/Pantries
Question Text:	Recoded sum of STORG1 through STORG5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OOTHRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices used for other room
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	0: No offices are also used as other rooms
	1:5: 1-5 offices are also used as other rooms
Question Text:	Concerning the offices(s) NOT used exclusively for business, what else are they used for?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ATBSUN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of unfinished attics/basements in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:5: 0-5 Unfinished Attics/Basements
Question Text:	Recoded sum of ATBSUN1 through ATBSUN5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHRUN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of other unfinished rooms in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTHRUN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:5: 0-5 Other Unfinished rooms
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recoded sum of OTHUN1 through OTHUN5
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ROOMSA
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Rooms used for both business & other
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;1998
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Are any of your rooms used both as business space and for something else, such as a guest room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ROOMSB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of rooms used for both business & other
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;1998
Response Codes:	
	1:99: 1-99 rooms used for both business and something else
Question Text:	How many rooms are used for both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODIRAC
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Number of offices having direct access
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDIRAC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	0: No offices have direct access to the outside
	1:10: 1-10 offices have direct access to the outside
Question Text:	And, how many offices used exclusively for business have direct access to the outside?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOOTHRM
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	No other rooms in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: No OTHER rooms
Question Text:	Besides all of these rooms, are there any OTHER rooms in your home? If 'Yes'- What are they? 'How many?' (enter in list below) If 'No' - Enter 'X' here: No OTHER rooms (ENTER THE NUMBER OF EACH TYPE OF ROOM RESPONDENT MENTIONS. DO NOT COUN
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ANYRUG
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Any rugs or carpeting in unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JNYRUG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	The next few questions are about carpeting and paint in your home. Do you have ANY rugs or carpeting in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ANYCAR
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Wall-to-wall carpeting in any area of unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JNYCAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do any areas in your home have wall-to-wall carpeting?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	BDCARP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Wall-to-wall carpeting in bedroom
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is there wall-to-wall carpeting in your bedroom/any of your bedrooms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	LVCARP
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Wall-to-wall carpeting in living room
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there wall-to-wall carpeting in living room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SHARPF
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit shares plumbing facilities
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHARPF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Some people live in neighborhoods where some of the houses don't have complete plumbing facilities so they must use other people's bathrooms. Does anyone not living in your home, not counting guests or workers, regularly use your bathroom?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	KITCHEN
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Complete kitchen facilities in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Have complete kitchen facilities
	2: Lacking complete kitchen facilities
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	To have complete kitchen facilities, the unit must meet the following conditions: Single unit housing units: must have a sink, refrigerator, and (range, cookstove, microwave, or built-in cooking burners) in the kitchen Multiunit (NUNIT2 = 3)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	KEXCLU
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Kitchen facilities for household use only
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEXCLU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are these kitchen facilities for your household's use only/only for the use of future tenants/owners?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BSINK
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit has a bathroom sink
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBSINK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this full bath contain a bathroom sink? Does this housing unit have a bathroom sink?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TOILET
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit has a flush toilet
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOILET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this full bath contain a flush toilet? Does this housing unit have a flush toilet?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TUB
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Unit has a bathtub or shower
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTUB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this full bath contain a bathtub or a shower? Does this housing unit have a bathtub or a shower?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MHSETQ
Topic:	Structural
Subtopic:	Interior Features
Description:	Type of mobile home foundation
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Set up on a permanent masonry foundation?
	2: Resting on a concrete pad?
	3: Up on blocks, but not on a concrete pad?
	4: Set up in some other way? (SPECIFY)
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is this mobile home-- (READ CATEGORIES UNTIL A 'YES' REPLY IS RECEIVED)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HEQUIP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Main heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JEQUIP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Forced warm-air furnace with ducts and vents to individual rooms

2: Steam or hot water system with radiators OR other system using steam or hot water

3: Electric heat pump

4: Built-in electric baseboard heating or electric coils in floors, ceilings, or walls

5: Floor, wall, or other pipeless furnace built into the building

6: VENTED room heaters burning kerosene, gas, or oil

7: UNVENTED room heaters burning kerosene, gas, or oil

8: Portable electric heaters

9: Woodburning stove, pot belly stove, Franklin stove

10: Fireplace WITH inserts

11: Fireplace WITHOUT inserts

12: Other heating equipment

13: No heating equipment

14: Cooking stove (gas or electric)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used most for heating unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (liquid propane(LP) same as bottled gas)

3: Fuel oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other; SPECIFY

9: None

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What fuel is used MOST for heating this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2005, 'Other, SPECIFY' was not a valid category option.

7: Solar energy

8: Other; SPECIFY

9: None

Variable:	FPLWK
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Unit has useable fireplace
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFPLWK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a useable fireplace?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Forced air furnace as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does your housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	COKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Cook stove used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	DAFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Forced air furnace - DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDAFUR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DCOKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Cookstove - DK if supplemental/parallel heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDCOOK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Built-in electric unit-DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDELEC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DFLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Vented room heater - DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDFLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DFRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace w/out inserts-DK supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDFRPL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DFRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace w/ inserts-DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDFPLI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DHOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Other type of heat equipment-DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDHOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DHPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heat pump - DK is supplemental/parallel heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDHPMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DPLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Pipeless furnace - DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPLF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DSTEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Steam/hot water system-DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDSTEA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	DSTOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Woodburning stove - DK if supplemental/parallel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDSTOV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file for the sole purpose of denoting that this piece of secondary heating equipment exists in the housing unit, but we do not know if it is a supplemental or parallel piece of heating equipment. The on
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Answer choice of D is appropriate response for condition being true.

Variable:	EHEATUT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Energy star rated heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Electrical units used as supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	FAFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by forced warm-air furnace
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAFUR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the forced warm-air furnace with ducts and vents to individual rooms use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by built-in electric units
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFELEC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the built-in electric unit use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	FFLIN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by unvented room heaters
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFFLIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the unvented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FFLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by vented room heaters
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFFLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the vented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	FFRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by fireplace without inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFFRPL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What fuel is used for the fireplace without inserts?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FFRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by fireplace with inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFFPLI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text: What fuel is used for the fireplace with inserts?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	FHOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by other supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFHOTH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the other heating equipment use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FHPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by electric heat pump
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFHPMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the electric heat pump use?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	FLIN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heating equipment not vented to outside
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is it VENTED to the outside through a chimney, flue, or pipes OR is it UNVENTED?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked). Information on [Working room heaters] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heating equipment vented to outside
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is it VENTED to the outside through a chimney, flue, or pipes OR is it UNVENTED?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked). Information on [Working room heaters] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FPINS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace has inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes, all with inserts

2: Yes, some with inserts

3: No, none have inserts

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Don't consider fireplace to be heating equipment] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FPLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by built-in pipeless furnace
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFPLF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the floor, wall, or other pipeless furnace built into the structure use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FPORTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by portable electric heaters
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFPORH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the portable electric heater use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace does not have inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: No, none have inserts

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The first response code was changed from 'X' to '1' for 2011 and forward.

Variable:	FRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace has inserts
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes, some or all with inserts
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The first response code was changed from 'X' to '1' for 2011 and forward.

Variable:	FSTEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by steam/hot water system
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSTEA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Electricity
	2: Gas, LP gas (propane)
	3: Fuel Oil
	4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel
	5: Coal or coke
	6: Wood
	7: Solar energy
	8: Other, (SPECIFY)
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the steam/hot water system with radiators OR other system using steam/hot water use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FSTOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fuel used by woodburning/franklin stove
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFSTOV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel does the woodburning, pot belly, or franklin stove use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GASPI2
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Source of gas heat for vacant units
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASPI2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Underground pipes serving the neighborhood

2: Bottled gas

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Is it from underground pipes or bottled gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GASPIP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Gas from underground pipes or bottles
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASPIP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Underground pipes serving neighborhood
	2: Bottled gas
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Is the gas from underground pipes or bottled gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Other equipment used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	HPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heat pump used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NONE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	No supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	PAFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Forced air furnace is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this forced warm-air furnace with ducts and vents to individual rooms used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PCOKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Cookstove is parallel supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this electric or gas cook stove used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Built-in electric unit is parallel equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this built-in electric unit used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PFLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Vented room heater is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this vented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PFRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace without inserts is parallel equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this fireplace without inserts used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PFRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace w/ inserts is parallel equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this fireplace with inserts used to heat an area of this unit that would not be heated by primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PHOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Some other type is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Is this other heating equipment used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PHPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heat pump is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this electric heat pump used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Pipeless furnace used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	PORTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Portable electric heaters used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	PPLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Pipeless furnace is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this floor, wall, or other pipeless furnace built into the structure used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PSTEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Steam/hot water system is parallel equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this steam/hot water system with radiators OR other system using steam/hot water used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PSTOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Woodburning stove is parallel supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has parallel use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this woodburning, pot belly, or franklin stove used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SAFUR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Forced air furnace is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this forced warm-air furnace with ducts and vents to individual rooms used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCOAL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses coal/coke
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Coal/coke is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCOKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Cookstove is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this electric or gas cook stove used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SELECT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Built-in electric units are supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this built-in electric unit used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment? PLEASE NOTE - Because of conflicts with system reserved words in FERRET, this item is known as SELECT_ in the
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SFLIN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Unvented room heaters are supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JSFLIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this unvented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SFLOT
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Vented room heaters are supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this vented room heater burning kerosene, gas, or oil used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SFRPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace without inserts is supplemental equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: No, none have inserts
Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The fireplaces in question must be considered supplemental heating equipment. The inserts option is only to distinguish between the two possibilities for supplemental heating fireplaces.

Variable:	SFRPLI
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Fireplace w/ inserts is supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Yes, some or all with inserts
Question Text:	Does it have inserts, that is, equipment designed to circulate more heat into the room?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SGAS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Gas is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SJUICE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Electricity is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHOTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Some other type is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is some other heating equipment used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by some heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SKERO
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses kerosene
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Kerosene is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHPMP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Heat pump is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is some electric heat pump used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by some heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SOIL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Fuel oil is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SOTHER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses other fuel
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Other fuel is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPLF
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Pipeless furnace is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this floor, wall, or other pipeless furnace built into the structure used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPORTH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Portable heaters are supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JSPORH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this portable electric heater used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SSTEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Steam/hot water system is supplemental heat equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this steam/hot water system with radiators OR other system using steam/hot water used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SSTOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Woodburning stove is supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Unit has supplemental use, [insert name of equipment type]
Question Text:	Is this woodburning, pot belly, or franklin stove used to heat an area of this housing unit that would not be heated by this primary heating equipment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SSUN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses solar energy
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Solar energy is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STEAM
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Steam system used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	STOVE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Wood stove used as supplemental heating equipment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What OTHER kinds of working heating equipment does this housing unit HAVE or USE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	SWOOD
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Supplemental heating equipment uses wood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Wood is a fuel used by supplemental heating equipment

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTERELSP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Electric space heater used during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTERKESP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Kerosene space heater used during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTERNONE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	No use of any other modes to heat unit during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTEROVEN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Gas oven with an open door used during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WINTERWOOD
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Heating
Description:	Outdoor wood fire boiler used during winter months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you ever used any of the following to heat this home during the winter months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Type of fuel used for air conditioning
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JAFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Electricity
	2: Gas, LP Gas (liquid propane)
	3: Other, (Specify)
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What kind of fuel does it use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AIR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Room air conditioner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Do you (also) use any room air conditioners? Do other residents use any room air conditioners? Does the housing unit have any room air conditioners?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AIRSYS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Central air conditioner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIRSYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Does this heat pump/heating equipment provide air conditioning for this home? Does this housing unit have central air conditioning?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EAIRC
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Energy star rated room air conditioner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ECNTAIR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Energy star rated central air conditioner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMAIR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Number of room air conditioners
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JUMAIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1:7: 1-7

8: 8 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	How Many?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OAFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Fuel used by other central a/c unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JOAFUE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP Gas (liquid propane (LP) same as bottled gas)

3: Other: specify

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What kind of fuel does this other central air conditioning system use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OARSYS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Cooling
Description:	Unit has another central a/c system
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JARSYS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Besides this heat pump, does this home have another CENTRAL air conditioning system? Does this home have ANOTHER CENTRAL air conditioning system?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SEWDUS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Number of units connected to sewage system
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEWDUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: One

2: 2 to 5

3: 6 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	How many homes are connected to the sewage system?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WATER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Source of water for unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWATER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Public or private system

2: Individual well

3: Spring

4: Cistern

5: Stream or lake

6: Commercial bottled water

7: Other

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Does most of the water for this housing unit come from a water system, either public or private, from an individual well, or from some other source?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SEWDIS
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Type of sewage disposal
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEWDIS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Septic tank or cesspool

2: Chemical toilet

3: Outhouse or privy

4: Other

5: None

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What means of sewage disposal does this housing unit have?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SEWDISTP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Type of septic tank or cesspool sewage disposal system
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Conventional — Standard septic tank and subsurface leach field

2: Pressurized — Uses a pump to distribute wastewater

3: Mound — Elevated above natural soil surface

4: Irrigation — Applies treated wastewater

5: Other — Any type not listed above

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What type of sewage disposal system do you have?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Water and Sewer
Description:	Fuel used most to heat water
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (liquid propane(LP) same as bottled gas)

3: Fuel oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other; SPECIFY

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What type of fuel is used MOST to heat the water?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	CFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Fuel used most for cooking
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP Gas (liquid propane (LP) same as bottled gas)

3: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

4: Coal or coke

5: Wood

6: Other; (SPECIFY)

7: No fuel used

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	What fuel is used MOST for cooking--electricity, gas or something else?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	REFR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has a working refrigerator
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREFR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a refrigerator that is in working order? (Exclude ice boxes.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DISH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working dishwasher
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDISH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from DISHQ, APPLWK, DISHWK, DISHFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SINK
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has kitchen sink
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSINK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a kitchen sink?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WASH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has a working washing machine
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWASH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from WASHQ, APPLWK, WASHWK, WASHFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DRY
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working clothes dryer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from DRYQ, APPLWK, DRYWK, DRYFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BURNER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working built-in cooking burners
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JURNER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have any built-in cooking burners that are in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COOK
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working cookstove or range/oven
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCOOK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have some type of cooking stove, or a range with an oven--one that is in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DFUEL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Fuel used by clothes dryer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDFUEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Electricity
	2: Gas, LP gas (liquid propane)
	3: Other - SPECIFY
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	What type of fuel does the dryer use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DISPL
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working garbage disposal
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDISPL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from DISPLQ, APPLWK, DISPLWK, DISPLFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EDISHWR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Energy star rated dishwasher
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EDRYER
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Energy star rated clothes dryer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EFRIDGE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Energy star rated refrigerator
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ENOEAPP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	No energy star rated appliances
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EOTEAPP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has another type of energy star rated appliance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ETRSHCP
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Energy star rated built-in trash compactor
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EWASHR
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Energy star rated washing machine
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of these appliances energy star rated?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FCOKST
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Fuel used by cookstove
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JFCOOK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Gas, LP gas (propane)

3: Fuel Oil

4: Kerosene or other liquid fuel

5: Coal or coke

6: Wood

7: Solar energy

8: Other, (SPECIFY)

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OVEN
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has a working microwave oven
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOVEN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this housing unit have a microwave oven that is in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PHONE
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Telephone available for use
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	
	1: Telephone in unit or one is available for the household's use
	2: No telephone in unit and none available for the household's use
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	This recode indicates whether or not a telephone is in the housing unit. If there is no telephone in the unit, then the recode indicates whether or not there is a telephone available somewhere for the household's use
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TELAV
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Telephone available elsewhere
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in this household can be contacted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TELHH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Telephone in housing unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	If we need to contact you by telephone to follow up on missing data, is there a telephone in this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TRASH
Topic:	Equipment and Appliances
Subtopic:	Appliances
Description:	Unit has working built-in trash compactor
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTRASH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode created from TRASHQ, APPLWK, TRASHWK, TRASHFX
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOWIRE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Flag indicating electrical wiring concealed by walls
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNOWIRE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Concealed
	2: Exposed
	3: No electrical wiring
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Is all the electrical wiring in the finished areas of this unit either concealed inside walls or under protective metal or plastic coverings?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NOWIREQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	PLUGS
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Flag indicating every room has working electrical plug
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPLUGS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Does every room have an electrical outlet or wall plug that works?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	PLUGSQ
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and NOWIRE <> '3'
Notes:	

Variable:	IFBLOW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Fuses blown or circuit breakers tripped
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFBLOW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have any fuses blown or circuit breakers tripped in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EXTCOND
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	Cracked or worn extension cords
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of the extension cords in the home cracked or worn?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMBLOW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Electrical Problems
Description:	# times fuses blown or breakers tripped
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:7: 1-7 times
	8: 8 or more times
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	How many times fuses blown or breakers tripped?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FREEZE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold for 24+ hrs was uncomfortable
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREEZE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: Did not live here last winter

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Last winter, for any reason, was your housing unit so cold for 24 hours or more that it was uncomfortable?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFCOLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Main heating equipment broke down
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFCOLD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No, didn't break down OR no heating equipment

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	Was that because the MAIN heating equipment broke down?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMCOLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	# times main heating equipment broke down
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: Never broken down for 6 hours
	1:7: 1-7 breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more
	8: 8 or more breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many times did main heating equipment break down for 6 hours or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WHYCD1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold due to utility interruption
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYCD2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold due to inadequate heating capacity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYCD3
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold due to inadequate insulation
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYCD4
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold due to cost of heating
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WHYCD5
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold because of some other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What was the reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	OTHCLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Heating Problems
Description:	Unit cold for some other reason
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Was it cold for any other reason?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFTLT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Any toilet breakdowns in last 3 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIFTLT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Was there any time in last 3 months when the toilet BROKEN, or STOPPED UP, or otherwise NOT WORKING, so you COULDN'T USE it? Did that happen at all WITHIN THE PAST THREE MONTHS, that is, since 3 months ago (date)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMTLT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Number of toilet breakdowns 6 hours or more
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

0: Never broken down for 6 hours

1:7: 1-7 toilet breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more

8: 8 or more toilet breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	And how many of those times toilet not working for SIX HOURS or MORE?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFDRY
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Unit completely without running water
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIFDRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No water stoppage

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Was your home ever COMPLETELY without running water
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: NUMDRY

Topic: Housing Problems

Subtopic: Plumbing Problems

Description: # times completely without running water

Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

0: None lasted 6 hours

1:7: 1-7 water stoppages lasting 6 hours or more

8: 8 or more water stoppages lasting 6 hours or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text: How many times was it not available for 6 hours or more?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: HOTPIP

Topic: Housing Problems

Subtopic: Plumbing Problems

Description: Unit has hot & cold running water

Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: JOTPIP

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: Does this full bath contain both hot and cold water? Does this housing unit have both hot and cold water?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	IFSEW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Sewage system broke down
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIFSEW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Did the sewage system break down in your home -- that is, since last interview?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NUMSEW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Number of sewage system breakdowns
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUMSEW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: None lasted 6 hours
	1:7: 1-7 sewage breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more
	8: 8 or more sewage breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many of these breakdowns lasted 6 hours or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PLUMB
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Complete plumbing facilities in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: have complete plumbing facilities for exclusive use

2: lacking complete plumbing facilities for exclusive use

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	To have complete plumbing facilities, the unit must have exclusive use of hot and cold running water, a toilet, and a bathtub/shower in the bathroom. Lack of any of these items or lack of exclusive use means the unit does not have complete p
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PUBSEW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Plumbing Problems
Description:	Unit connected to public sewer
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUBSEW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Is this housing unit connected to a public sewer?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EVROD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Evidence of rodents in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEVROD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Have you ever seen signs of mice or rats INSIDE your housing unit ? (EXCLUDE RATS/MICE KEPT AS PETS OR SNAKE FOOD OR OTHERWISE DELIBERATELY BROUGHT INSIDE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EROACH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Evidence of roaches in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JEROACH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Have you ever seen signs of live or dead cockroaches or cockroach feces INSIDE your living quarters?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	M3ROD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Rodents seen in unit recently
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JM3ROD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that within the past 3 months -- that is, since 3 months ago (date)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	M12ROD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Rodents seen in unit recently
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JM12ROD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that within the past 12 months -- that is, since 12 months ago (date)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	M12ROACH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Roaches seen in unit recently
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JM12ROACH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Was that within the past 12 months -- that is, since 12 months ago (date)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MICE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Mice seen in unit recently
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMICE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was it a rat, a mouse, or aren't you sure what it was?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RATS
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Rats seen in unit recently
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRATS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was it a rat, a mouse, or aren't you sure what it was?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RATFREQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Frequency of evidence of rats
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRATFREQ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Daily
	2: Weekly
	3: Monthly
	4: A few times
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How often have you seen any evidence of mice or rats in your home since 12 months ago (date)? Would you say it was daily, weekly, monthly, or a few times?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ROACHFRQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Frequency of evidence of roaches
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JROACHFRQ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Daily
	2: Weekly
	3: Monthly
	4: A few times
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How often have you seen any live or dead cockroaches or cockroach feces INSIDE your home since 12 months ago (date)? Would you say it was daily, weekly, monthly, or a few times?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOTSUR
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Pests
Description:	Not sure if rodents were rats or mice
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOTSUR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was it a rat, a mouse, or aren't you sure what it was?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BIGP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Area of peeling paint larger than 8 x 11
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBIGP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do the walls on the inside of this housing unit have any areas of peeling paint or broken plaster? Are any of these areas bigger than 8 inches by 11 inches? (THE SIZE OF A STANDARD BUSINESS LETTER)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ECRUMB
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Holes/cracks or crumbling in foundation
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there holes or open cracks or crumbling in the foundation of this housing unit--that is, in the base on which the housing unit stands? (Do not count holes made for ventilation)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EHOLER
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Roof has holes
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does the roof have any holes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EMISSR
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Roof missing shingles/other roofing materials
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	The next questions are about the CONDITION of the outside of this housing unit. Does the roof have missing shingles or other missing roofing materials? (Do not count gutters or downspouts)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	ESAGR
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Roof's surface sags or is uneven
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does the roof's surface sag or appear uneven?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EMISSW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Outside walls missing siding/bricks/etc
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do the outside walls have any missing siding, bricks, or other missing wall materials?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	ESLOPW
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Outside walls slope/lean/slant/buckle
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do the outside walls slope, lean, buckle or slant?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EBOARD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Windows boarded up
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of the windows in this housing unit boarded up?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	EBROKE
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Windows broken
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of the windows in this housing unit broken?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and this question was moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs are defined in relation to the universe of the question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	HOLES
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Holes in floor
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHOLES
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	How about the floors in this housing unit Are any holes in the floors big enough for someone to catch their foot on? (ABOUT 4 INCHES ACROSS ABOUT THE HEIGHT OF A SOUP CAN)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRACKS
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Open cracks wider than dime
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRACKS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	People sometimes have problems with cracks or holes in their home's floors, walls, or ceilings - not little hairline cracks or nail holes, but OPEN cracks or holes. In the INSIDE walls or ceilings of this housing unit, are there any OPEN HOL
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BADSTEP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Loose/broken/missing steps in common stairs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: No common stairways
	2: Yes
	3: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do the common stairways located inside this building or attached to the outside of this building have any loose, broken or missing steps?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BDSTPQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Loose/broken/missing steps in common stairs
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	3: No common stairways
Question Text:	Do the common stairways located inside this building or attached to the outside of this building have any loose, broken or missing steps?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RAILOK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Railings on common stairs firmly attached
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: No stair railings
	2: All firmly attached
	3: Some/none firmly attached
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any railings on the common stairways firmly attached? ('Firmly Attached' = secured strongly enough to be used with complete confidence.) Are all of them firmly attached?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RAILOK1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Railings on stairs firmly attached
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	3: No Stair Railings
Question Text:	Are any railings on the common stairways firmly attached? ('Firmly Attached' = secured strongly enough to be used with complete confidence.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RAILOK2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	All stair railings firmly attached
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Are all of them firmly attached?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WALLX
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	# inside walls/ceilings repaired/replaced
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JWALLX
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:99: 1-99 walls or ceilings
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many inside walls or ceilings were replaced or repaired?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	WALREP
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Structural Problems
Description:	Inside walls/ceilings repaired/replaced
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have any inside walls or ceilings in your home been replaced or repaired in the past 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MOLDKITCH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in kitchen in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDKITCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	MOLDBATH
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in bathroom in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDBATH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	MOLDBEDRM
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in bedroom in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDBEDRM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	MOLDLROOM
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in living room in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDLROOM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	LEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Any outside water leaks in last 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLEAK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	These next questions are about water leaks - either from OUTSIDE your housing unit or from INSIDE. While you have been living here, did water ever leak INTO your housing unit DIRECTLY FROM THE OUTSIDE -- for example, through the roof, outside
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOLDBASEM
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in basement in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDBASEM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	MOLDOTHER
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Flag indicating mold was present in some other room in the last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOLDOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Was the mold in the... ? (Mark all that apply)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MLDROOM
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Respondents were first asked MOLD (In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 8 1/2" x 11" piece of paper in your unit?), and if they replied yes, were then asked MLDROOM (which room?).

Variable:	RLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Water leak in roof
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the water come in from the --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Water leak in basement
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the water come in from the --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Water leak in wall or closed door/window
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did the water come in from the --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	OTLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Water leak from other outside source
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Did the water come in from the --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	ILEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Any inside water leaks in last 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILEAK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Now about water leaks from INSIDE. Since you lived here, did water leak in -- from broken pipes or water heaters, backed up plumbing, or other equipment failure inside the unit? Did any inside water leaks happen within the past 12 months --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PLEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Inside water leak from plumbing fixtures
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	PILEAK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Inside water leak from leaking pipes
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	WTRHRL
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Source of inside water leak is broken water heater
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLEAK1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Inside water leak from some other source
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	NLEAK2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Source of inside water leak unknown
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Where did the water come from?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	MOLD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Leaking and Mold
Description:	Mold present in home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In the last 12 months, was there mold covering an area greater than or equal to the size of an 81/2" x 11" piece of paper in the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BLDMNT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Satisfaction with building maintenance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Completely satisfied

2: Partly satisfied

3: Dissatisfied

4: Landlord not responsible for building maintenance

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	On maintenance of the building, are you completely satisfied, partly satisfied, or dissatisfied?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GRDMNT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Satisfaction with grounds maintenance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Completely satisfied

2: Partly satisfied

3: Dissatisfied

4: Landlord not responsible for ground maintenance

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	On maintenance of the grounds, are you completely satisfied, partly satisfied, or dissatisfied?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	IMAINT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Receive adequate maintenance
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	In your opinion, do you receive adequate maintenance for your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MAJR1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Starts major maintenance/repairs soon enough
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes usually
	2: Not usually
	3: Very mixed
	4: Haven't needed any
	5: Landlord not responsible for maintenance
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When the owner has to do MAJOR maintenance or repairs: Do they start quickly enough?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MAJR2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Solves major problems quickly
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: Mixed

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do they solve the problem quickly once they start?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MAJR3
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Polite/considerate of home (major repairs)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: Mixed

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are they polite and considerate of your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MINR1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Starts minor maintenance/repairs soon enough
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Yes usually

2: Not usually

3: Very mixed

4: Haven't needed any

5: Landlord not responsible for minor repairs

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	For MINOR maintenance or repairs: Do they start quickly enough?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MINR2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Solves minor problems quickly
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: Mixed

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do they solve the problem quickly once they start?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	MINR3
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Polite/considerate of home (minimum repairs)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	3: Mixed
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are they polite and considerate of your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OMAINT
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	Renter Maintenance Satisfaction
Description:	Buildings & grounds maintained properly
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	In your opinion, are the buildings and grounds properly maintained?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ZADEQ
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	Recoded adequacy of housing
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: adequate

2: moderately inadequate

3: severely inadequate

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	If the unit meets just one of the following conditions: Unit has less than 2 full bathrooms (BATHS < 2) and the unit has at least one of the following: Unit does not have hot and cold running water (HOTPIP='2')
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Previous Description: A unit is severely inadequate if any of the following conditions exist: 1. The unit lacks complete plumbing facilities. 2. There were 3 or more heating equipment breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more in the last 90 days. 3. The unit has no electricity. 4. The electrical wiring is not concealed, working wall outlets are not present in every room, and fuses/breakers blew 3 or more times in the last 90 days. 5. 5 or more of the following exist: outside water leaks, inside water leaks, holes in the floor, cracks wider than a dime in the walls, areas of peeling paint or plaster larger than 8 1/2 x 11, rodents seen in the unit recently 6. all 4 of the following exist: no working light fixtures or no light fixtures at all in public hallways, loose, broken, or missing steps in common stairways, stair railings not firmly attached or no stair railings on stairs at all, there are 3 or more floors between the unit and the main entrance to the building and there is no elevator Notes: This last condition was no longer used beginning with the 2007 surveys. A unit is moderately inadequate if it is not severely inadequate and any of the following conditions exist: 1. The unit lacks complete kitchen facilities. 2. There were 3 or more toilet breakdowns lasting 6 hours or more in the last 90 days 3. An unvented room heater is the main heating equipment. 4.

Variable:	EGOOD
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	No listed conditions seen in/on unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: No listed conditions seen in or on the unit

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: EGOOD is recoded from answers to observation questions ECRUMB, EMISSR, EHOLER, ESAGR, EMISSW, ESLOPW, EBOARD, EBROKE, and EBAR. The observation module was removed from the questionnaire in 2011 and these questions were moved to the breakdown module. Prior to 2011, only noninterviews were coded as not applicable (B) for this question. In 2011 and after, Bs in relation to the universe for ECRUMB, the first observation question in the questionnaire.

Variable:	LTSOK
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	Hallway lights working
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: No public halls

2: All work

3: Some work

4: None work

5: No light fixtures

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any of the hallway lights in this building in working order? Do all of the hallway lights work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LTSOK1
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	Hallway lights working
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: No public halls

4: No light fixtures

5: Don't know

Question Text:	Are any of the hallway lights in this building in working order?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LTSOK2
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	All hallway lights working
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Do all of the hallway lights work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TALWIR
Topic:	Housing Problems
Subtopic:	General (Housing Problems)
Description:	Aluminum wiring inspected before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for aluminum wiring?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PER
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of persons in household
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:30: 1-30 persons
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ZADULT
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of adults 18+ in household
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:10: 0-10 adults
	11: 11 adults or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded but users can also add all of the people in household. Topcoded at 11. Listed topcode appears on microdata.

Variable:	ELDER
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of persons living in household 65 years or older
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	0: None
	1:29: 1-29 persons
	30: 30 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the ages and the number of people living in the household.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	KIDU18
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of persons living in household 17 years or younger
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	0: None
	1:29: 1-29 persons
	30: 30 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the ages and the number of people living in the household.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NONREL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Number of non-relatives in household
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	

0: None

1:29: 1-29 persons

30: 30 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the relationship and the number of people living in the household.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FRSTOC
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Current occupants are first occupants
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRSTOC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: First occupants

2: Previously occupied

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Were you the first occupant to occupy this home or did someone else live here before you did?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HERE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Nonrelative is present
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHERE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	I have a few questions that I would like to ask (a nonrelative). Is s/he here now?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: HERE1-HERE16

Variable:	LIVEAT
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Everyone in household lives or eats together
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do all the persons in this household live or eat together?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LONGIT
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Demographics
Description:	Characteristics of household in 70/80/90
Table Name:	TOPPUF
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;1998
Response Codes:	

01: 01 - family income less than $3,000, 1 person in family, owned HU

02: 02 - family income less than $3,000, 1 person in family, rented HU

03: 03 - family income less than $3,000, 2 persons in family, rented HU

04: 04 - family income less than $3,000, 2 persons in family, owned HU

05: 05 - family income less than $3,000, 3 persons in family, owned HU

06: 06 - family income less than $3,000, 3 persons in family, rented HU

07: 07 - family income less than $3,000, 4 persons in family, rented HU

08: 08 - family income less than $3,000, 4 persons in family, owned HU

09: 09 - family income less than $3,000, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU

10: 10 - family income less than $3,000, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU

11: 11 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU

12: 12 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU

13: 13 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 4 persons in family, owned HU

14: 14 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 4 persons in family, rented HU

15: 15 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 3 persons in family, rented HU

16: 16 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 3 persons in family, owned HU

17: 17 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 2 persons in family, owned HU

18: 18 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 2 persons in family, rented HU

19: 19 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 1 person in family, rented HU

20: 20 - family income $3,000 - $5,999, 1 person in family, owned HU

21: 21 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 1 person in family, owned HU

22: 22 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 1 person in family, rented HU

23: 23 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 2 persons in family, rented HU

24: 24 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 2 persons in family, owned HU

25: 25 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 3 persons in family, owned HU

26: 26 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 3 persons in family, rented HU

27: 27 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 4 persons in family, rented HU

28: 28 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 4 persons in family, owned HU

29: 29 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU

30: 30 - family income $6,000 - $9,999, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU

31: 31 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU

32: 32 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU

33: 33 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 4 persons in family, owned HU

34: 34 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 4 persons in family, rented HU

35: 35 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 3 persons in family, rented HU

36: 36 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 3 persons in family, owned HU

37: 37 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 2 persons in family, owned HU

38: 38 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 2 persons in family, rented HU

39: 39 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 1 person in family, rented HU

40: 40 - family income $10,000 - $14,999, 1 person in family, owned HU

41: 41 - family income $15,000 or more, 1 person in family, owned HU

42: 42 - family income $15,000 or more, 1 person in family, rented HU

43: 43 - family income $15,000 or more, 2 persons in family, rented HU

44: 44 - family income $15,000 or more, 2 persons in family, owned HU

45: 45 - family income $15,000 or more, 3 persons in family, owned HU

46: 46 - family income $15,000 or more, 3 persons in family, rented HU

47: 47 - family income $15,000 or more, 4 persons in family, rented HU

48: 48 - family income $15,000 or more, 4 persons in family, owned HU

49: 49 - family income $15,000 or more, 5 or more persons in family, owned HU

50: 50 - family income $15,000 or more, 5 or more persons in family, rented HU

51: 51 - low value vacants (rent less than $80 or value less than $15,000)

52: 52 - medium value vacants (rent $80 - $119 or value $15,000 - $24,999)

53: 53 - high value vacants (rent $120 or more or value $25,000 or more)

54: 54 - residual vacants (those not for sale or for rent; includes seasonal and migratory vacants

55: 55 - housing unit in group quarters

56: 56 - other group quarters which was not a housing unit

Question Text:	This variable describes the household which lived in this unit in 1970 for the sample cases which were selected from the 1970 Census, the household that lived in this unit in 1980 for the sample cases which were selected from the 1980 Census,
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Variable may be changed and/or suppressed in the Metro survey to comply with 100,000 population rule.

Variable:	HCARE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Household has a member with self-care disability (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone in this household have serious difficulty dressing or bathing?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HERRND
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Household has a member with go-outside-home disability (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HHEAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Household has a member with hearing disability (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	HMEMRY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Household has a member with memory disability (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HSEE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Household has a member with seeing disability (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone in this household have serious difficulty seeing, even when wearing glasses?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HWALK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Total Household Disability
Description:	Household has a member with walking disability (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does anyone in this household have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHSEX
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Sex of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHSEX
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

1: Male
2: Female
N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Are you male or female?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SEX
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHAGE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Age of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHAGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	0:120: 0-120 years old
	N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Perturbed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	AGE may be determined from either the birthdate (if provided) or the respondent's best estimate of age. AGE is altered, or "perturbed", in the public use microdata files to protect the confidentiality of survey respondents.

Variable:	HHMAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Marital status of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHMAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Married, spouse present
	2: Married, spouse absent
	3: Widowed
	4: Divorced
	5: Separated
	6: Never married
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	N or -6 (2015 and later): Not applicable
Question Text:	Are you now married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MAR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHRACE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Race of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHRACE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

01: White Only

02: Black Only

03: American Indian, Alaska Native Only

04: Asian Only

05: Hawaiian, Pacific Islander Only

06: White / Black

07: White / American Indian, Alaska Native

08: White / Asian

09: White / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

10: Black / American Indian, Alaska Native

11: Black / Asian

12: Black / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

13: American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian

14: Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

15: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native

16: White / Black /Asian

17: White / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian

18: White / Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

19: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian

20: Other combinations of 2 or 3 races

21: Other combinations of 4 or more races

N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Please choose one or more races that you consider yourself to be.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RACE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	The IUF contains the following additional response code detail: 20="Other combinations of 2 or 3 races," 21="Other combinations of 4 or 5 races."

Variable:	HHSPAN
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Spanish origin of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHSPAN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon

Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Are you Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ORISPN
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHCITSHP
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	US citizenship of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHCITSHP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Native, born in US
	2: Native, born in Puerto Rico or US outlying area
	3: Native born abroad of US parent(s)
	4: Foreign born, US citizen by naturalization
	5: Foreign born, not a US citizen
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	HHCITSHP is determined using CITIZN (Are you a citizen of the United States?), CTZNA (Were you born a citizen of the United States?), and CTZNB (Did you become a citizen of the United States through naturalization?).

Variable:	HHNATVTY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Country of birth of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHNATVTY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

057: United States
060: American Samoa
066: Guam
069: Northern Marianas
073: Puerto Rico
078: U.S. Virgin Islands
100: Albania
102: Austria
103: Belgium
104: Bulgaria
105: Czechoslovakia
106: Denmark
108: Finland
109: France
110: Germany
116: Greece
117: Hungary
119: Ireland
120: Italy
126: Netherlands
127: Norway
128: Poland
129: Portugal
130: Azores
132: Romania
134: Spain
136: Sweden
137: Switzerland
138: United Kingdom
139: England
140: Scotland
142: Northern Ireland
147: Yugoslavia
148: Czech Republic
149: Slovakia
150: Bosnia & Herzegovina
151: Croatia
152: Macedonia
154: Serbia
155: Estonia
156: Latvia

157: Lithuania

158: Armenia

159: Azerbaijan

160: Belarus

161: Georgia

162: Moldova

163: Russia

164: Ukraine

165: USSR

166: Europe, not specified

168: Montenegro

200: Afghanistan

202: Bangladesh

203: Bhutan

205: Myanmar (Burma)

206: Cambodia

207: China

209: Hong Kong

210: India

211: Indonesia

212: Iran

213: Iraq

214: Israel

215: Japan

216: Jordan

217: Korea

218: Kazakhstan

220: South Korea

222: Kuwait

223: Laos

224: Lebanon

226: Malaysia

228: Mongolia

229: Nepal

231: Pakistan

233: Philippines

235: Saudi Arabia

236: Singapore

238: Sri Lanka

239: Syria

240: Taiwan

242: Thailand

243: Turkey

245: United Arab Emirates

246: Uzbekistan

247: Vietnam

248: Yemen

249: Asia, not specified

300: Bermuda

301: Canada

303: Mexico

310: Belize

311: Costa Rica

312: El Salvador

313: Guatemala

314: Honduras

315: Nicaragua

316: Panama

321: Antigua and Barbuda

323: Bahamas

324: Barbados

327: Cuba

328: Dominica

329: Dominican Republic

330: Grenada

332: Haiti

333: Jamaica

338: St. Kitts--Nevis

339: St. Lucia

340: St. Vincent and the Grenadines

341: Trinidad and Tobago

343: West Indies, not specified

360: Argentina

361: Bolivia

362: Brazil

363: Chile

364: Columbia

365: Ecuador

368: Guyana

369: Paraguay

370: Peru

372: Uruguay

373: Venezuela

374: South America, not specified

399: Americas, not specified

400: Algeria

407: Cameroon

408: Cape Verde

412: Congo

414: Egypt

416: Ethiopia

417: Eritrea

421: Ghana

423: Guinea

425: Ivory Coast

427: Kenya

429: Liberia

430: Libya

436: Morocco

440: Nigeria

444: Senegal

447: Sierra Leone

448: Somalia

449: South Africa

451: Sudan

453: Tanzania

454: Togo

457: Uganda

459: Zaire

460: Zambia

461: Zimbabwe

462: Africa, not specified

501: Australia

508: Fiji

511: Marshall Islands

512: Micronesia

515: New Zealand

523: Tonga

527: Samoa

555: Elsewhere

N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	In what country were you born?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NATVTYCOU
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHINUSYR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Year householder came to US
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHINUSYR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1920 : 20XX: 1920 to 20XX
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you come to live in the United States?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	INUSYR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and HHNATVTY not in ('057' '058' '060' '061' '066' '069' '073' '077' '078' '083' '087' '096' '677')
Notes:	

Variable:	HHMOVE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Year householder moved in
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHMOVE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1919 : 20XX: 1919 to 20XX
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you move to this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHENYR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	HHGRAD
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Educational level of householder
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHGRAD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

31: Less than 1st grade

32: 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade

33: 5th or 6th grade

34: 7th or 8th grade

35: 9th grade

36: 10th grade

37: 11th grade

38: 12th grade

39: High School Graduate - High School Diploma or equivalent (For Ex: GED)

40: Some college but no degree

41: Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade business school beyond high school

42: Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program

43: Associate degree in college - Academic program

44: Bachelor's degree (For Ex: BA, AB, BS)

45: Master's Degree (For Ex: MA, MS, Meng, Med, MSW, MBA)

46: Professional School Degree (For Ex: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)

47: Doctorate Degree (For Ex: PhD, EdD)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / . or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

N or -6 (2015 and later): Not applicable

Question Text:	What is the highest level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EDUCA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	The type for this variable changed in 2015 from numeric to character.

Variable:	HHMOVM
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Month householder moved in
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHMOVM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Information for this variable is also stored in: MOVM1

Variable:	HHREL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Relationship of householder to household
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHREL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

1: Reference person with relatives in household

2: Reference person without relatives in household

20: Spouse (husband/wife)

22: Child of reference person

23: Grandchild of reference person

24: Parent of reference person

25: Sibling (brother/sister) of reference person

26: Other relative of reference person

31: Unmarried partner (with own relatives)

32: Unmarried partner (without own relatives)

33: House/roommate (with own relatives)

34: House/roommate (without own relatives)

35: Roomer/boarder (with own relatives)

36: Roomer/boarder (without own relatives)

37: Other nonrelative (with own relatives)

38: Other nonrelative (without own relatives)

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The householder is not necessarily the first member listed for the household or even the person with the lowest PLINE value. The householder is determined through the REL variable. REL values of 1 or 2 identify the householder. Information for this variable is also stored in: REL1

Variable:	HHTEN
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Householder is owner/renter of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Information for this variable is also stored in: TEN1

Variable:	MOVEDLY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Householder moved in last year
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the year the householder last moved.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHKIDU18
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Number of householder's children under 18 years
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	0: None
	1:29: 1-29 persons
	30: 30 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the ages, relationship, and the number of people living in the household.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHLDKID
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Number of householder's children (any age)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	0: None
	1:29: 1-29 persons
	30: 30 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the ages, relationship, and the number of people living in the household.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Line number of parent of householder
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1:30: 1-30
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating line number of the householder's parent.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPLINE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Line number of householder
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The householder is not necessarily the first member listed for the household or even the person with the lowest PLINE value. The householder is determined through the REL variable. REL values of 1 or 2 identify the householder. PLINE is not on the JTW file for 2005 but PERSON is. PERSON and PLINE take the same values. Information for this variable is also stored in: PLINE1

Variable:	HHSPOS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Demographics
Description:	Line number of spouse of householder
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHSPOS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information for this variable is also stored in: SPOS1

Variable:	HHPHEAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty hearing
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPSEE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty seeing
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPMEMRY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty concentrating or remembering
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPWALK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty walking or climbing stairs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPCARE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty dressing or bathing
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPERRND
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Householder Disability
Description:	Householder has difficulty doing errands
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on this difficulty.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PLINE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	REL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Relationship of person to reference person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JREL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	01: Reference person with relatives in household
	02: Reference person without relatives in household
	03: Spouse (husband/wife)
	04: Child of reference person
	05: Grandchild of reference person
	06: Parent of reference person
	07: Sibling (brother/sister) of reference person
	08: Other relative of reference person
	09: Foster child of reference person
	10: Unmarried partner (with own relatives)
	11: Unmarried partner (without own relatives)
	12: House/roommate (with own relatives)
	13: House/roommate (without own relatives)
	14: Roomer/boarder (with own relatives)
	15: Roomer/boarder (without own relatives)
	16: Other nonrelative (with own relatives)
	17: Other nonrelative (without own relatives)
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA

Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	Multiple changes were made to this variable in 2015. A category was added for foster children. Its type was changed from numeric to character. The coding changed for all categories.

None

INTSTATUS = '1'

Multiple changes were made to this variable in 2015. A category was added for foster children. Its type was changed from numeric to character. The coding changed for all categories.

Variable:	SEX
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Sex of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEX
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Male
	2: Female
Question Text:	Are you male or female?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SEX
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	AGE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Age of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:120: 0-120 years old
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	Perturbed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	AGE may be determined from either the birthdate (if provided) or the respondent's best estimate of age. AGE is altered, or "perturbed", in the public use microdata files to protect the confidentiality of survey respondents.

Variable:	MAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Marital status of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Married, spouse present

2: Married, spouse absent

3: Widowed

4: Divorced

5: Separated

6: Never married

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Are you now married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MAR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE > 13 and AGE < 121
Notes:	

Variable:	RACE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Race of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRACE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

01: White Only

02: Black Only

03: American Indian, Alaska Native Only

04: Asian Only

05: Hawaiian, Pacific Islander Only

06: White / Black

07: White / American Indian, Alaska Native

08: White / Asian

09: White / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

10: Black / American Indian, Alaska Native

11: Black / Asian

12: Black / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

13: American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian

14: Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

15: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native

16: White / Black /Asian

17: White / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian

18: White / Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

19: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian

20: Other combinations of 2 or 3 races

21: Other combinations of 4 or more races

Question Text:	Please choose one or more races that you consider yourself to be.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RACE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	The IUF contains the following additional response code detail: 20="Other combinations of 2 or 3 races," 21="Other combinations of 4 or 5 races." On the PUF, response code 20 refers to "Other combinations of 2 or more races".

14: Asian / Hawaiian, Pacific Islander

15: White / Black / American Indian, Alaska Native

16: White / Black /Asian

17: White / American Indian, Alaska Native / Asian

Variable: SPAN

Topic: Demographics

Subtopic: Person Demographics

Description: Spanish origin of person

Table Name: PERSON

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: JSPAN

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming soon

Survey Year(s): 2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

Question Text: Are you Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

Instrument Variable Name(s): ORISPN

Disclosure: None

Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'

Notes:

Variable: CITSHP

Topic: Demographics

Subtopic: Person Demographics

Description: US citizenship of person

Table Name: PERSON

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: JCITSHP

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming soon

Survey Year(s): 2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001

Response Codes:

1: Native, born in US

2: Native, born in Puerto Rico or US outlying area

3: Native born abroad of US parent(s)

4: Foreign born, US citizen by naturalization

5: Foreign born, not a US citizen

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text: See User Notes

Instrument Variable Name(s): See User Notes

Disclosure: None

Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1'

Notes: CITSHP is determined using CITIZN (Are you a citizen of the United States?), CTZNA (Were you born a citizen of the United States?), and CTZNB (Did you become a citizen of the United States through naturalization?).

Variable:	NATVTY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Country of birth of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNATVTY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

057: United States
060: American Samoa
066: Guam
069: Northern Marianas
073: Puerto Rico
078: U.S. Virgin Islands
100: Albania
102: Austria
103: Belgium
104: Bulgaria
105: Czechoslovakia
106: Denmark
108: Finland
109: France
110: Germany
116: Greece
117: Hungary
119: Ireland
120: Italy
126: Netherlands
127: Norway
128: Poland
129: Portugal
130: Azores
132: Romania
134: Spain
136: Sweden
137: Switzerland
138: United Kingdom
139: England
140: Scotland
142: Northern Ireland
147: Yugoslavia
148: Czech Republic
149: Slovakia
150: Bosnia & Herzegovina
151: Croatia
152: Macedonia
154: Serbia
155: Estonia
156: Latvia

157: Lithuania
158: Armenia
159: Azerbaijan
160: Belarus
161: Georgia
162: Moldova
163: Russia
164: Ukraine
165: USSR
166: Europe, not specified
168: Montenegro
200: Afghanistan
202: Bangladesh
203: Bhutan
205: Myanmar (Burma)
206: Cambodia
207: China
209: Hong Kong
210: India
211: Indonesia
212: Iran
213: Iraq
214: Israel
215: Japan
216: Jordan
217: Korea
218: Kazakhstan
220: South Korea
222: Kuwait
223: Laos
224: Lebanon
226: Malaysia
228: Mongolia
229: Nepal
231: Pakistan
233: Philippines
235: Saudi Arabia
236: Singapore
238: Sri Lanka
239: Syria
240: Taiwan
242: Thailand
243: Turkey
245: United Arab Emirates
246: Uzbekistan
247: Vietnam
248: Yemen
249: Asia, not specified
300: Bermuda
301: Canada
303: Mexico
310: Belize
311: Costa Rica
312: El Salvador

313: Guatemala

314: Honduras

315: Nicaragua

316: Panama

321: Antigua and Barbuda

323: Bahamas

324: Barbados

327: Cuba

328: Dominica

329: Dominican Republic

330: Grenada

332: Haiti

333: Jamaica

338: St. Kitts--Nevis

339: St. Lucia

340: St. Vincent and the Grenadines

341: Trinidad and Tobago

343: West Indies, not specified

360: Argentina

361: Bolivia

362: Brazil

363: Chile

364: Columbia

365: Ecuador

368: Guyana

369: Paraguay

370: Peru

372: Uruguay

373: Venezuela

374: South America, not specified

399: Americas, not specified

400: Algeria

407: Cameroon

408: Cape Verde

412: Congo

414: Egypt

416: Ethiopia

417: Eritrea

421: Ghana

423: Guinea

425: Ivory Coast

427: Kenya

429: Liberia

430: Libya

436: Morocco

440: Nigeria

444: Senegal

447: Sierra Leone

448: Somalia

449: South Africa

451: Sudan

453: Tanzania

454: Togo

457: Uganda

459: Zaire

460: Zambia

461: Zimbabwe

462: Africa, not specified

501: Australia

508: Fiji

511: Marshall Islands

512: Micronesia

515: New Zealand

523: Tonga

527: Samoa

555: Elsewhere

Question Text:	In what country were you born?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NATVTYCOU
Disclosure:	Collapsed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	INUSYR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Year person came to the US
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JINUSYR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1920 : 20XX: 1920 to 20XX
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	When did you come to live in the United States?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	INUSYR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and NATVTY not in ('057' '058' '060' '061' '066' '069' '073' '077' '078' '083' '087' '096' '677')
Notes:	

Variable:	PERSON
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of person
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1998, in PERSON module. The householder is not necessarily the first member listed for the household or even the person with the lowest PLINE value. The householder is determined through the REL variable. REL values of 1 or 2 identify the householder. PERSON and PLINE take the same values. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PERSON1-PERSON16

Variable:	MOVE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Year person moved in
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1919 : 20XX: 1919 to 20XX
Question Text:	When did you move to this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHENYR
Disclosure:	Perturbed
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	MOVM
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Month person moved in
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMOVM
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: January

2: February

3: March

4: April

5: May

6: June

7: July

8: August

9: September

10: October

11: November

12: December

Question Text:	When did you move to this unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WHENMON
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	GRAD
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Educational level of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGRAD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

31: Less than 1st grade

32: 1st,2nd,3rd or 4th grade

33: 5th or 6th grade

34: 7th or 8th grade

35: 9th grade

36: 10th grade

37: 11th grade

38: 12th grade, no diploma

39: HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)

40: Some college but no degree

41: Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school beyond

42: Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program

43: Associate degree in college - Academic program

44: Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)

45: Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)

46: Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)

47: Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	What is the highest level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EDUCA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE > 17
Notes:	The type for this variable changed in 2015 from numeric to character.

Variable:	FAMREL
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Family relationship of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAMREL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: Not in a family
	1: Reference person of family
	2: Spouse of reference person of family
	3: Child of reference person of family
	4: Other relative of reference person of family
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	FAMTYP
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Family type of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFAMTYP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Primary family
	2: Primary individual
	3: Related subfamily
	4: Unrelated subfamily
	5: Secondary individual
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	SPOS
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of spouse of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JSPOS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: SPOS1-SPOS16 Information for SPOS1 variable (head of household) is also stored in: HHSPOS

Variable:	PAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of parent of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	1:30: 1-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PAR1-PAR16

Variable:	DLINE1
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Line number of respondent
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLINE1
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1:30: 1-30

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	To determine if the reference person and the respondent are the same: 1) If DLINE1=PLINE and for that person REL=1 or REL=2, then the respondent is the household reference person. 2) If DLINE1=PLINE and REL>2 then the respondent is not the household reference person. You can identify the relationship of the respondent based on the REL variable. 3) If DLINE1=B (so no one living in the unit), then check RESPTYP, and that will report the type of respondent.

Variable:	FAMNUM
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Family number
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

0: Not a family

1: Primary family

2: 1st Subfamily

3: 2nd Subfamily

4: 3rd Subfamily

5: 4th Subfamily

6: 5th Subfamily

7: 6th Subfamily

8: 7th Subfamily

9: 8th Subfamily

Question Text:	This is a recode created during the application of the Current Population Survey (CPS) demographic edits. It indicates whether or not this person belongs to the primary family, a subfamily, or no family within the household. If the person b
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: FAMNUM1-FAMNUM16

Variable:	REMP
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Demographics
Description:	Employed by household
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Is this person an employee of the household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PHEAR
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty hearing
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPHEAR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	HEARING
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	PSEE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty seeing
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPSEE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SEEING
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	

Variable:	PMEMRY
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty concentrating or remembering
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMEMRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MEMRY
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 5
Notes:	

Variable:	PWALK
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty walking or climbing stairs
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPWALK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	WALKING
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 5
Notes:	

Variable:	PCARE
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty dressing or bathing
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPCARE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty dressing or bathing?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SELFCARE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 5
Notes:	

Variable:	PERRND
Topic:	Demographics
Subtopic:	Person Disability
Description:	Flag indicating this person has difficulty doing errands
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPERRND
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ERRANDS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and AGE >= 15
Notes:	

Variable:	CROPSL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Flag indicating farm income of $1,000 or more (past 12 months)
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCROPSL
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	In the 12 months prior to the date of the interview, did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CROPSL
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and URBAN_2010 = '3' and LOTSIZE >= 1 and (COUNT (SEMP <> 0) > 1)
Notes:	

Variable:	ZINC2
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Household Income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

-9999997:-1: Loss of $1-$9,999,997

-9999998: Loss of $9,999,998 or more

0: No income

1:9999995: Income of $1-$9,999,995

9999996: Income of $9,999,996 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	The household income recode is the sum of the wage & salary income of all household members age 14+ and all other reported income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1999, this question covers people age 16 and older. Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 9,999,996. Listed topcode appears on microdata. 2011 and after: Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -$10,000.

Variable:	ZINC
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Family income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

-9999997:-1: Loss of $1-$9,999,997

-9999998: Loss of $9,999,998 or more

0: No income

1:9999995: Income of $1-$9,999,995

9999996: Income of $9,999,996 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	The family income recode is the sum of the wage & salary income of the householder and all related individuals age 14+ and all other reported income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: In 1999, this question covers people age 16 and older. Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 9,999,996. Listed topcode appears on microdata. Bottomcoded at -10,000. Listed bottomcode appears on microdata. 2011 and after: Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -$10,000.

Variable:	QFS1
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received food stamps in last 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did you receive Food Stamp Benefits in the past 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Total household income] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	INV20K
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Total savings/investments over $25,000
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the total amount of savings and investments over $25,000?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LT25K
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Income in last 12 months over $25,000
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JLT25K
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was income total during the last 12 months over $25,000?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHEST
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Anyone home who can estimate nonrelative income
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there anyone home now who could provide an estimate of nonrelative lodger's income in the last 12 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: OTHEST1-OTHEST16

Variable:	QALIM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received alimony or child support. Recode based on PQALIM.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQALIM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Recode - Some family member received alimony/child support since (this date one year ago). householder or relative age 16 or older - set to 1 if any family member's PQALIM is 1 else 2 Previously - In the
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QBINV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Household has farm or business investments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have investments in a farm or business?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Total household income] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	QBUS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received income from business/farm/ranch
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JQBUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	In the past 12 months did you have a business, farm or ranch?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QDIV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received dividends from stock. Recode based on PQDIV.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQDIV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Recode - Some family member had dividend income since (this date one year ago). householder or relative age 16 or older - set to 1 if any family member's PQDIV is 1 else 2 Previously - In the past 12 m
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QIDRI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received interest/rental/royalty/estate income. Recode based on PQIDRI.
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JQIDRI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QINT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received interest from savings, cd, etc. Recode based on PQINT.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQINT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you have interest from savings, money market funds, IRA's, certificates of deposit or other interest bearing accounts?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: QMEN

Topic: Income

Subtopic: Total Household Income

Description: Any income not already mentioned

Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type:

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: We want to make sure we've included all income. In the past 12 months, did you have any income not already mentioned?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: QOINV

Topic: Income

Subtopic: Total Household Income

Description: Household has other investments

Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type:

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: have other investments (excluding this home)?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Information on [Total household income] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	QOTALM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received VA/unemploy/child support/alimony/other income. Recode based on PQOTALM.
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JQOTALM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received unemployment/vet payments/other inc. Recode based on PQOTHER.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QRENT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received rental income. Recode based on PQRENT.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QRETIR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received retirement or survivor pension. Recode based on PQRETIR.
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQRETIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QSAVNG
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Household has savings
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have savings?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Total household income] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	QSELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received self-employment income. Recode based on PQSELF.
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQSELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QSS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received social security or pension. Recode based on PQSS.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQSS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QSSI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received supplemental security income. Recode based on PQSSI.
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQSSI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	QWELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received AFDC, TANF or other public assistance or welfare program payments. Recode based on PQWELF.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JQWELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	QWKCMP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received workers compensation or other disability payments. Recode based on PQWKCMP.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JWKCMP or JQWK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	RCARP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help w/ transportation expenses
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RCLOT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with clothing expenses
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RCOST
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with rent payments
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RGROC
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with grocery bills
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RKIDC
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with child care payments
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	RMEDI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with medical bills
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	ROTHE
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Received other assistance making ends meet
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Do you receive any financial help or assistance in making ends meet?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RUTIL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Receive help with utility bills
Table Name:	RATIOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In these difficult economic times, many people have trouble making ends meet. Do you receive any EXTRA help from people or groups outside the household to meet your monthly expenses, such as help with -
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	VOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Total amount of other family income
Table Name:	
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JVOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	-9999998:9999997: -$9,999,998-$9,999,997
	9999998: $9,999,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, what was the total income from:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 100,000. Listed topcode appears on microdata. Bottomcoded at -10,000. Listed bottomcode appears on microdata. 2011 and after: Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. In surveys prior to 2005, the Census Bureau's practice was that if a household listed no sources of nonlabor income, VOTHER was coded as blank, not zero. Similarly, if a person had no labor income, SAL was coded as blank. Beginning in 2005, these became zero values instead. VOTHER can take negative values legitimately. HUD used the SAS version of the PUF to produce a CSV (ASCII) version. The conversion process gives missing value interpretations to the range -9 to -6. In order to avoid ambiguities in the few cases in which VOTHER has a value of -5 to -9, these values are recoded to -4. Users of the CSV version should be aware that this occurs in a small number of cases. Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -$10,000. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: VOTHER1-VOTHER16

Variable:	VOTHER2
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Total amount of other household income
Table Name:	
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JVOTHER2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	-9999998:9999997: -$9,999,998-$9,999,997
	9999998: $9,999,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -$10,000.

Variable:	ZINCH
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	This month's income same as 1 year ago
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes, about the same, or within 10 percent, or just cost of living adjustments

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is your total income THIS MONTH about the same as it was a year ago?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ZINCN
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Total Household Income
Description:	Expected income in next 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JZINCN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

0: None

1:999997: $1 - $999,997

999998: $999,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What do you expect your total income to be in the NEXT 12 MONTHS?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 1,000,000. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	HHPQALIM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received alimony or child support
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQALIM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQDIV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received dividends from stocks
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQDIV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQINT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received interest from saving, cd, etc.
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQINT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received unemployment/vet payments/other income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQRENT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received rental income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQRETIR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received retirement or survivor pension
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQRETIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQSAL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder has wages/salary
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQSAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQSELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received self-employment income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQSELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQSS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received social security or pension
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQSS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQSSI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received supplemental security income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQSSI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQWELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received AFDC, TANF or other public assistance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQWELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPQWKCMP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder received workers compensation or other disability payments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPQWKCMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating householder's status on receiving this type of income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHPVOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Sum of householder's other income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHPVOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	-9999998:-1: -$9,999,998 to -$1
	0:9999997: $0 to $9,999,997
	9999998: $9,999,998 or more
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating amount of householder's other income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases.

Variable:	HHSAL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Wage and salary income of householder
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHSAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	0: None
	1:9999997: $1 to $9,999,997
	9999998: $9,999,998 or more
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable indicating amount of householder's wage and salary income.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Variable is based on person-level data and the data were topcoded for each person. Levels of topcoding and topcode values may vary for people within households. The person-level variables were also topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases.

Variable:	HHWLINEQ
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Household Income
Description:	Householder worked at all last week
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information for this variable is also stored in: WLINEQ1

Variable:	SAL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Wage & salary income of person
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JSAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: None
	1:999997: $1-$999,997
	999998: $999,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, how much did you earn in wages, salaries, tips, and commissions before deductions? (IF DON'T KNOW, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: Topcoded at 1,000,000. 2011 and after: Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Information on [Person is not household member] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: SAL1-SAL16

Variable:	PQALIM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has alimony or child support income
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQALIM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you_name receive alimony or child support?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQALIM1-PQALIM16

Variable:	PQDIV
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has dividends
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQDIV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you_name have dividends from stocks?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQDIV1-PQDIV16

Variable:	PQIDRI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received interest, dividends, royalty income
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQIDRI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any interest, dividends, net rental income, royalty income, or income from and trusts DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? Report even small amounts credited to your account.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PQINT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has interest income
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQINT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you_name have interest from savings, money market funds, IRAs, CDs, or other interest bearing accounts?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQINT1-PQINT16

Variable:	PQOTALM
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received VA/unemployment/child support/alimony/other income
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQOTALM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support or alimony DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PQOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has unempl/workers comp/VA/other pay
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you receive unemployment compensation, any veteran's payments not already mentioned, or any other income?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQOTHER1-PQOTHER16

Variable:	PQOTHNR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Other income received by nonrelative
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQOTHNR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Did you receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other sources since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQOTHNR1-PQOTHNR16

Variable:	PQRENT
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Person has rental income
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you_name receive rental income?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQRENT1-PQRENT16

Variable:	PQRETIR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received retirement or survivor pension
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQRETIR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any retirement or survivor pensions since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQRETIR1-PQRETIR16

Variable:	PQSAL
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Wages/salary received by reference person/relative
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSAL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSAL1-PQSAL16

Variable:	PQSALNR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Salary received by nonrelative
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSALNR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Since (this date one year ago), did you receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from 'During the past 12 months ' to 'Since ^DATEFILL2 '. ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSALNR1-PQSALNR16

Variable:	PQSELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received self-employment income
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Did you receive any self-employment income since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Report income from own business (farm or non-farm) including proprietorship and partnership. Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSELF1-PQSELF16

Variable:	PQSELFNR
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received self-employment income by nonrelative
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSLFNR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any self-employment income since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Report income from own business (farm or non-farm) including proprietorship and partnership. Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSELFNR1-PQSELFNR16

Variable:	PQSS
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received Social Security or Railroad Retirement pension
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSS1-PQSS16

Variable:	PQSSI
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received Supplemental Security Income
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQSSI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Exclude Supplemental Security Disability Income (SSDI). Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQSSI1-PQSSI16

Variable:	PQWELF
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received AFDC, TANF or other public assistance or welfare program payments
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQWELF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any public assistance or public welfare payments from the state or local welfare office since (this date one year ago)? Do not include food stamps.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2009, 'Do not include food stamps' was added to the question and wording changed from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQWELF1-PQWELF16

Variable:	PQWKCMP
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Received SSDI, work. comp., vet. or other disability payments
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPQWKCMP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Did you receive any disability payments such as SSDI, worker's compensation, veteran's disability or other disability payments since (this date one year ago)?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Wording changed in 2009 from ' during the past 12 months' to ' since ^DATEFILL2.' ^DATEFILL2 is a fill for the actual date 12 months prior to the date of the interview. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PQWKCMP1-PQWKCMP16

Variable:	PVOTHER
Topic:	Income
Subtopic:	Person Income
Description:	Sum of a person's other income
Table Name:	
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPVOTHER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	-9999998:-1: -$9,999,998 to -$1
	. or -9: Not reported
	0:9999997: $0 to $9,999,997
	9999998: $9,999,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	A sum of all other non-wage income for a person.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. Prior to 2009, the minimum recorded value was -$10,000. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PVOTHER1-PVOTHER16

Variable:	RENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly rent amount
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: Vacant or URE unit where rent will depend on the occupant's income
	1 : 99998: $1 to $99,998
	99999: $99,999 or more
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	RENT
Disclosure:	Rounded/Topcoded
Conditions In Universe:	(INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '2') or INTSTATUS in ('2' '3') and VACANCY in ('01' '02' '04')
Notes:	Respondents are first asked FRENT (How many times a year is the rent on your unit due?), then RENT (How much is the rent?). The values shown in the microdata has been converted to the monthly amount.

Variable:	AMTX
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Annual real estate tax payment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	…:
	0: $0
	50: $1 - $99
	150: $100 - $199
	250: $200 - $299
	350: $300 - $399
	450: $400 - $499
	99950: $99,900 - $99,999 or more
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile. The pattern continues in increments of 100 from 550 ($500 - $599) through 43750 ($43,700 - $43,799). The values are rounded to the nearest integer in the sequence 5, 15, 25, 35, 45. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was $43,799.

Variable:	AMTI
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Annual cost of homeowners insurance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:9997: $1-$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 12 months what was the total cost?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile. Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ASSTSERV
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Manager provides personal care assistance
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	One or more instances of assistance with: meals, transportation, housekeeping, financial management, aid with telephone, and shopping

Variable:	CAMF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of assoc/mobile home park fee
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:52: 1-52 times per year

53: 53 times or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CAMFQ
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of assoc/mobile home park fee
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1:52: 1-52 times per year

53: 53 times or more

Question Text:	How many times a year is the fee due?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CONFEE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly condo/homeowner's association/mobile home fee
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

…:
0: $0
5: $1 - $9
15: $10 - $19
25: $20 - $29
35: $30 - $39
45: $40 - $49
55: $50 - $59
65: $60 - $69
75: $70 - $79
85: $80 - $89
95: $90 - $99
105: $100 - $109
115: $110 - $119
125: $120 - $129
135: $130 - $139
145: $140 - $149
155: $150 - $159
165: $160 - $169
175: $170 - $179
185: $180 - $189
195: $190 - $199
205: $200 - $209
215: $210 - $219
225: $220 - $229
235: $230 - $239
245: $240 - $249
255: $250 - $259
265: $260 - $269
275: $270 - $279
285: $280 - $289
295: $290 - $299
305: $300 - $309
315: $310 - $319
325: $320 - $329
335: $330 - $339
345: $340 - $349
355: $350 - $359
365: $360 - $369
375: $370 - $379
385: $380 - $389

395: $390 - $399
405: $400 - $409
415: $410 - $419
425: $420 - $429
435: $430 - $439
445: $440 - $449
455: $450 - $459
465: $460 - $469
475: $470 - $479
485: $480 - $489
495: $490 - $499
505: $500 - $509
515: $510 - $519
525: $520 - $529
535: $530 - $539
545: $540 - $549
555: $550 - $559
565: $560 - $569
575: $570 - $579
585: $580 - $589
595: $590 - $599
605: $600 - $609
615: $610 - $619
625: $620 - $629
635: $630 - $639
645: $640 - $649
655: $650 - $659
665: $660 - $669
675: $670 - $679
685: $680 - $689
695: $690 - $699
705: $700 - $709
715: $710 - $719
725: $720 - $729
735: $730 - $739
745: $740 - $749
755: $750 - $759
765: $760 - $769
775: $770 - $779
785: $780 - $789
795: $790 - $799
805: $800 - $809
815: $810 - $819
825: $820 - $829
835: $830 - $839
845: $840 - $849
855: $850 - $859
865: $860 - $869
875: $870 - $879
885: $880 - $889
895: $890 - $899
905: $900 - $909
915: $910 - $919
925: $920 - $929

935: $930 - $939
945: $940 - $949
955: $950 - $959
965: $960 - $969
975: $970 - $979
985: $980 - $989
995: $990 - $999
1005: $1,000 - $1,009
1015: $1,010 - $1,019
1025: $1,020 - $1,029
1035: $1,030 - $1,039
1045: $1,040 - $1,049
1055: $1,050 - $1,059
1065: $1,060 - $1,069
1075: $1,070 - $1,079
1085: $1,080 - $1,089
1095: $1,090 - $1,099
1105: $1,100 - $1,109
1115: $1,110 - $1,119
1125: $1,120 - $1,129
1135: $1,130 - $1,139
1145: $1,140 - $1,149
1155: $1,150 - $1,159
1165: $1,160 - $1,169
1175: $1,170 - $1,179
1185: $1,180 - $1,189
1195: $1,190 - $1,199
1205: $1,200 - $1,209
1215: $1,210 - $1,219
1225: $1,220 - $1,229
1235: $1,230 - $1,239
1245: $1,240 - $1,249
1255: $1,250 - $1,259
1265: $1,260 - $1,269
1275: $1,270 - $1,279
1285: $1,280 - $1,289
1295: $1,290 - $1,299
1305: $1,300 - $1,309
1315: $1,310 - $1,319
1325: $1,320 - $1,329
1335: $1,330 - $1,339
1345: $1,340 - $1,349
1355: $1,350 - $1,359
1365: $1,360 - $1,369
1375: $1,370 - $1,379
1385: $1,380 - $1,389
1395: $1,390 - $1,399
1405: $1,400 - $1,409
1415: $1,410 - $1,419
1425: $1,420 - $1,429
1435: $1,430 - $1,439
1445: $1,440 - $1,449
1455: $1,450 - $1,459
1465: $1,460 - $1,469

1475: $1,470 - $1,479

1485: $1,480 - $1,489

9995: $9,990 - $9,999 or more

Question Text:

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. The values are rounded to the nearest integer in the sequence 50, 150, 250, 350. CONFEE was previously called CONFEEQ. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was $1,489.

Variable:	FLRENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of land/site rent payment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

. or -9: Not reported

1:52: 1-52 times per year

53: 53 times or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How many times a year is the land/site rent due? How many times a year is the land rent due?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Information on [Household owns land on which mobile home sits] and [future occupants of mobile home will own the land] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	FMHOTF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of other mobile home fee payments
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:52: 1-52 times per year

53: 53 times or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How many times a year are the fees due?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FOOD
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Meals included in rent paid to household
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does that include meals?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [SPOUS] and [Spouse is present in household] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: FOOD1-FOOD16

Variable:	FRENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of rent payment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JFRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:52: 1-52 times per year
	53: 53 times or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How often is the rent payment for this unit due?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHFOOD
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger contributes to household for food
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	X: household groceries
Question Text:	Do you ask lodgers to contribute on a regular basis to the household costs for:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHMORT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger contributes to household for mortgage/rent
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	X: the mortgage or rent
Question Text:	Do you ask lodgers to contribute on a regular basis to the household costs for:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHOTH
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger contributes to household for other costs
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	X: anything else
Question Text:	Do you ask lodgers to contribute on a regular basis to the household costs for:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHUTFU
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger contributes to household for utilities
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	X: utilities or fuels
Question Text:	Do you ask lodgers to contribute on a regular basis to the household costs for:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFFEE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Condo/co-op/assoc/mobile home park fee required
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JIFFEE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there a required condo/co-op association fee? Do you pay any required mobile home park fee? Are there any required mobile home park fee? Is there a required homeowner's association fee?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	IFOTHF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Other mobile home fees required
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JFOTHF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are there any other required fees for utility hookups, mobile home association fees, and so forth?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	INCS
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Pay separate rent for land
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JINCS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do you pay separate rent for the land? In some parts of the country people own their homes but rent the land. Do you pay rent for the land? Do you separate rent for the land?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Household owns land on which mobile home sits] and [future occupants of mobile home will own the land] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	LODG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Rent paid by lodgers (rounded)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	0:9997: 0 to 9,997
	9998: 9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the amount paid by lodgers to the householder.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LODRNT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Amount lodger pays to household
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	1:9997: $1-$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much is this amount?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Information on [SPOUS] and [Spouse is present in household] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: LODRNT1-LODRNT16

Variable:	LODSTA
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Lodger pays fixed amount to household
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	On a regular basis, (name of lodger) pay a fixed amount as a lodger to someone in this household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [SPOUS] and [Spouse is present in household] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: LODSTA1-LODSTA16

Variable:	LRENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Land/site rent
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

0: No cash rent

1:9996: $1-$9,996

9997: Include in mobile home park fee or association fee

9998: $9,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What is the cost each month? What does it cost each month?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Information on [Household owns land on which mobile home sits] and [future occupants of mobile home will own the land] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MHOTFE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Amount of other required mobile home fees
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JHOTFE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:997: $1-$997

998: $998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What is the average cost each month for those fees?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	NROWNR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Ownership shared w/ person not living here
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: yes

2: no

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is the ownership of the unit shared with anyone NOT living here?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NRPAYM
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Person not living here help pay mortgage/util
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: yes
2: no
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does anyone not living here pay some of the mortgage or utility costs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PRENT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Amount of rent actually paid
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported
0: None
1:9997: $1-$9,997
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Of the $amount rent you reported, how much is this household required to pay?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	RNTADJ
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Rent adjusted because relationship w/ owner
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is the rent adjusted because someone in the household works for or is related to the owner?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	RNTDUE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Frequency of lodger's rent payment to household
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:52: 1-52 times per year

53: 53 times or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How often is this amount due?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [SPOUS] and [Spouse is present in household] is not available on the public use file. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: RNTDUE1-RNTDUE16

Variable:	TXRE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Received real estate property tax rebate
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JTXRE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Last year did you receive a real estate property tax rebate, lower tax rate, tax credit or exemption from part of your real estate taxes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYI
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Household has homeowners insurance
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYI
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Does this household have homeowner's property insurance? Does this household have renter's property insurance?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2009, wording in long description changed from 'homeowner's insurance' to 'homeowner's property insurance' and from 'household property insurance' to 'renter's property insurance'. Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	ZSMHC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly housing costs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:99999: $0-$99,999
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	The monthly housing cost recode is the sum of the monthly costs (or averages) of all of the applicable following items: electricity, gas, fuel oil, other fuels(e.g. wood, coal, kerosene, etc.), garbage and trash, water and sewage, real estate
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Component variables were topcoded before creating this variable. As each component variable was topcoded individually, the number of cases topcoded for each component variable and the level at which they were topcoded varies. Monthly mortgage payment is not the same as PMT, which includes taxes and insurance.

Variable:	LANPMT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Land rent included with mortgage payment
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JANPMT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Is the land rent included with the mortgage payment?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PRIN01
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Total Housing Cost
Description:	Monthly payment for principal and interest
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	
	0:99997: 0 to 99,997
	99998: 99,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the amount paid toward principal and interest on the first two mortgages on the unit.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Component variables were topcoded before creating this variable. As each component variable was topcoded individually, the number of cases topcoded for each component variable and the level at which they were topcoded varies.

Variable:	AMTE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Average monthly cost of electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:997: $1-$997
	998: $998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the past 12 months what was the average MONTHLY cost for electricity?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable:	AMTF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Annual cost of other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	4:9997: $4-$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	From 12 months ago to current month and year, what was the total ANNUAL cost for wood, coal, kerosene or any other fuel?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	AMTG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Average monthly cost of gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:997: $1-$997
	998: $998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the past 12 months what was the average MONTHLY cost for gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile. Before 2007, the first valid value for AMTG began at 4. In 2007, the lowest valid value for AMTG changed to 1.

Variable:	AMTO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Annual cost of fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	4:9997: $4-$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	From 12 months ago to current month and year, what was the total cost for fuel oil?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	AMTT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Annual cost of garbage & trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	4:9997: $4-$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	From 12 months ago to current month and year, what was the total cost for garbage and trash collection?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable:	AMTW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Annual cost of water & sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JAMTW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	4:9997: $4-$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	From 12 months ago to current month and year, what was the total cost for water supply and sewage disposal?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 95.5th percentile.

Variable:	BILLE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Billed separately
	2: Billed with other utilities
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the cost for electricity
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BILLF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Billed separately
	2: Billed with other utilities
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the total ANNUAL cost for wood, coal, kerosene or any other fuels...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLFE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLFG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLFO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLFT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with garbage/trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLFW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Other fuels billed with water/sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLFW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for wood, coal, kerosene, or any other fuel is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Billed separately
	2: Billed with other utilities
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the average monthly cost for gas
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLGE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLGF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLGO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLGT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with garbage/trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLGW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas billed with water/sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLGW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for gas is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Billed separately
	2: Billed with other utilities
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the total cost for fuel oil...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLOE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLOF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLOG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLOT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with garbage/trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLOW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Fuel oil billed with water/sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLOW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for fuel oil is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for garbage & trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Billed separately
	2: Billed with other utilities
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the total cost for garbage and trash collection...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLTE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLTF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLTG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLTO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLTW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Garbage/trash billed with water/sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLTW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Average monthly cost for garbage and trash collection is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Type of billing for water & sewage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBILLW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Billed separately
	2: Billed with other utilities
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Was the total cost for water supply and sewage disposal...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2007 code '1' was not used.

Variable:	BILLWE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLWF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLWG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Checked response

2: Did not check response

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLWO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with fuel oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Uncommon result, possible that there are no cases in the data. In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BILLWT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Water/sewage billed with garbage/trash
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JILLWT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Checked response
	2: Did not check response
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	Average monthly cost for water supply and sewage disposal is billed with --
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2011, the response codes changed from 'X' (positive response) to '1' (checked) and '2' (not checked).

Variable:	BUYE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for electricity separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Not used

2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc.

3: Obtained free

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYE2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for electricity separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYE2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No, included in rent

3: Not used

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Do you pay separately for electricity?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYF
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for other fuels separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYF
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Not used

2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc.

3: Obtained free

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYF2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for other fuels separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYF2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No, included in rent

3: Not used

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Do you pay separately for any other fuel?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for gas separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Not used
	2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc.
	3: Obtained free
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1999, there was an error in some of the responses for BUYG, reporting blank values that should have been '1' (Not used). This can be corrected by looking at AMTG. If BUYG is properly blanked, AMTG should have a value. If AMTG is blank, then blank values of BUYG should be treated as '1.'

Variable:	BUYG2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for gas separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYG2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No, included in rent
	3: Not used
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Do you pay separately for gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for fuel oil separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Not used

2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc.

3: Obtained free

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYO2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for fuel oil separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYO2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No, included in rent

3: Not used

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Do you pay separately for fuel oil?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for garbage/trash separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Not used

2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc.

3: Obtained free

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYT2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for garbage/trash separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYT2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: Not used

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Do you pay for garbage and trash collection? Are you billed separately for garbage and trash collection?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for water/sewage separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

2: Included in rent, site rent, condominium or other fee, etc.

3: Obtained free

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	This variable is a recode added to the file to provide the data users a variable just like the one they received prior to the 1997 AHS-National file
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BUYW2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Pay for water/sewage separately
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JBUYW2
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: Not used

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	Do you pay for water and sewage disposal? Are you billed separately for water and sewage disposal?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SAMEELEC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Electricity flat billed
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Some electric companies have payment plans that charge households the same amount every bill. Are your costs for electricity the same every bill?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Not billed separately for electricity] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SAMEGAS
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Gas flat billed
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Some gas companies have payment plans that charge households the same amount every bill. Are your costs for gas the same every bill?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Not billed separately for gas] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	USEGAS
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Household uses gas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSEGAS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do you use gas?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	USELECT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Household uses electricity
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUSELECT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do you use electricity in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	USEOIL
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Household uses oil
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUSEOIL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you use fuel oil in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	USEOTHR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Household uses other fuels
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUSEOTHR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you use wood, coal, kerosene or any other fuel in your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HUDSAMP
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Flag indicating unit was selected as part of the subsidized renter oversample
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHUDSAMP
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes, oversample unit
	2: No, not an oversample unit
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	

Variable:	HUDADMIN
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Type of HUD subsidy (based on HUD administrative data)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHUDADMIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes, public housing
	2: Yes, someone in unit received a voucher
	3: Yes, privately owned subsidized housing
	4: Unit did not receive any type of government rental assistance
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This item was created by matching addresses and demographic information from the AHS sample to Department of Housing and Urban Development administrative files.

Variable:	RCNTRL
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Rent limited by rent control/stabilization
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCNTRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the government limit the rent on the unit through rent control or rent stabilization?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	APPLY_2007-2013
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Was your household assigned to this specific unit or were you allowed to choose it?
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JAPPLY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Household assigned to specific unit
	2: Household allowed to choose living quarters
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Was your household assigned to this specific {identify unit}, or were you allowed to choose it.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Users of APPLY should show great caution as the change in the coding of APPLY between 2005 and 2007 results in a reversal of the meaning of the values of '1' and '2'. In addition, this change coincided with several other changes in the SUBRENT module that could affect the value of APPLY. These changes included a question wording change for APPLY, differences in the questions that are asked before APPLY, differences in the wording of the RENEW question that starts the SUBRENT module, universe changes in who is asked APPLY, the addition of stores that fill APPLY based upon the answers to other questions, and editing changes. Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	APPLY_1997-2005
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	How got to live in public housing
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JAPPLY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Applied to management on own
	2: Assigned to specific address
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How did you come to live here? Did you apply on your own to the management here, OR did an agency, such as public housing authority assign this address to you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PROJ
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Building owned by public housing authority
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPROJ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is the building owned by a public housing authority?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	RENEW
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Income info required for lease renewal
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRENEW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Some rental agreements include a special re-certification process that determines the amount of rent a renter has to pay. Rental agreements with re-certification REQUIRE a renter to report everyone who lives with them, and all jobs, savings,
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2007, the wording was similar to but simpler than the current wording. Before 2007, long description read as follows: 'As a part of your rental agreement, do you need to answer questions about your income whenever your lease is up for renewal?' Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	REPHA
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Report income to public housing authority
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: A building manager or landlord?

2: A public housing authority or a state or local housing agency?

3: Or, someone else? Specify

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	To whom did you report your income--
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SUBRNT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Government subsidizes rent for unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JUBRNT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: Blank (Missing)
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the Federal, State, or local government pay some of the cost of the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SUBRNT1
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Government subsidizes rent for unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	3: Don't know
Question Text:	Do you pay a lower rent because the government is paying part of the cost of the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SUBRNT2
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Government subsidizes rent for unit
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Does the Federal, State, or local government pay some of the cost of the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VCHER
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Received voucher to help pay rent
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Did a public housing authority, or some similar agency, give you a CERTIFICATE or VOUCHER to help pay the rent for this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit is part of a public housing authority] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	VCHRMOV
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Renter Subsidy
Description:	Can use voucher to move to another location
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Can you use your housing voucher to move to another location?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FMR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Fair market rent
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1 : 9999: $1 to $9,999

M or -9: Not reported

Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3')
Notes:	Fair market rents (FMRs), set at the 40th percentile of estimated gross rental costs for standard quality rental housing units, are used to determine the eligibility of rental housing units for the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments program. Fair market rent is in dollars per month.

Variable:	POOR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Household income as percent of poverty line (rounded)
Table Name:	
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	1:82908: 1:82908
Question Text:	Household income as percent of poverty line
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In early versions of the 2005 and 2007 public use files, POOR was miscoded. The percentage was multiplied by 1000 instead of 100 so that a value of 600 meant that household income was 60 percent of the poverty level. In later PUFs those that contain corrections to SMSA and AGE, the Census Bureau corrected the error in POOR.

Variable:	IPOV
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Poverty level income
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	This is the federal poverty measure used to determine financial eligibility for certain federal programs. It is based on 1983 official HHS guidelines and annually updated for inflation.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	FMRA
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Fair market rent (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	Fair market rents (FMRs), set at the 40th percentile of estimated gross rental costs for standard quality rental housing units, are used to determine the eligibility of rental housing units for the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments progra
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See FMR notes. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	FMRB
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Fair market rent (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	Fair market rents (FMRs), set at the 40th percentile of estimated gross rental costs for standard quality rental housing units, are used to determine the eligibility of rental housing units for the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments progra
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See FMR notes. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L30
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Extremely low income limit (average)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	HUD's extremely low income limit is set at 30% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is a population-weighted average of the corresponding limits of FMR/income limit areas within
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Though extremely low income limits were calculated for each FMR/income limit level beginning in 1999, their AHS area corresponding values (average, minimum, and maximum) do not exist prior to 2003. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L30A
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Extremely low income limit (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's extremely low income limit is set at 30% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the lowest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See L30 notes. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L30B
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Extremely low income limit (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's extremely low income limit is set at 30% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the highest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See L30 notes. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L50
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Very low income limit (average)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	HUD's very low income limit is set at 50% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is a population-weighted average of the corresponding limits of FMR/income limit areas within an A
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, averages are based on HUD's 1995 limits, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L50A
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Very low income limit (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's very low income limit is set at 50% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the lowest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L50B
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Very low income limit (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's very low income limit is set at 50% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the highest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L80
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Low income limit (average)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	HUD's low income limit is set at 80% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is a population-weighted average of the corresponding limits of FMR/income limit areas within an AHS ar
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, averages are based on HUD's 1995 limits, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L80A
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Low income limit (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's low income limit is set at 80% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the lowest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	L80B
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Low income limit (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	For each FMR/income limit area, HUD's low income limit is set at 80% of the area median income, but then subject to adjustments based on certain exceptions. This variable is the highest such limit found within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	LMED
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Average median income (average)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	A population-weighted average of HUD's median family income estimates for each FMR/income limit area within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, averages are based on HUD's 1995 limits, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	LMEDA
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Average median income (minimum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	The lowest median family income estimate for an FMR/income limit area within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable:	LMEDB
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Affordability
Description:	Average median income (maximum)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2003)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2003
Response Codes:	
Question Text:	The highest median family income estimate for an FMR/income limit area within an AHS area.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2003, values are based on HUD's 1995 estimates, updated for inflation using the Consumer Price Index. Starting in 2003, they are based on current levels. Prior to the 2003 National file, income limit data are contained in a separate file available on HUD USER.

Variable: WHNGET

Topic: Housing Costs

Subtopic: Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt

Description: Year unit bought/obtained/received

Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type: Numeric

Edit Flag Variable: JHNGET

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1900:2013: 1900-2013

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: When did this household buy/obtain/receive the unit? (IF LAND AND BUILDING BOUGHT AT DIFFERENT TIMES, BUILDING ONLY)

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: CUSHOM

Topic: Housing Costs

Subtopic: Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt

Description: How owner obtained unit

Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1: Buy the house already built

2: Sign a sales agreement that included the land as well as the cost of building the

3: Have a general contractor build it on YOUR OWN LAND (ALSO INCLUDES LEASED LAND)

4: Build it yourself on YOUR OWN LAND

5: Receive it as a gift or inheritance

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How did you obtain this home? Did you-

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Information on [Same household members live in unit] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	DWNPAY
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Main source of down payment on unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Sale of previous home if sold during 12 months prior to purchase of new home

2: Savings or cash on hand

3: Sale of other investment

4: Borrowing, other than a mortgage on this property

5: Inheritance or gift

6: Land where building was built used for financing

7: Other (Specify)

8: No down payment

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Was the main source of down payment the sale of a previous home, savings, or something else? (IF BOUGHT OUTRIGHT, ENTER MAIN SOURCE OF FULL PAYMENT)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DOWNPCT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Down payment percentage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	

0: No down payment

1: 0-2 percent

2: 3-5 percent

3: 6-10 percent

4: 11-15 percent

5: 16-20 percent

6: 21-40 percent

7: 41-99 percent

8: Bought outright

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Recode - Down payment as a percentage of purchase price
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FRSTHO
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Ever owned home before
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JRSTHO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: yes

2: no

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Did you ever owned a home before?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VALUE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current market value of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JVALU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:9999997: $1-$9,999,997

9999998: $9,999,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Current market value of this housing unit. (See PVALUE for a discussion of PVALUE vs VALUE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: Topcoded at the 97th percentile ONLY in the Metro Survey. Topcoded at 350,000 ONLY in the National Survey. 2011 and after: Topcode levels and the number of cases vary by geography. Variable was topcoded by the supplemental metropolitan areas and the remainder of the cases. In 2013, this variable is rounded to the nearest $10,000 value. Values rounded to $0 will be set to $1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was $999,997.

Variable:	MARKT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Unit currently for rent or sale
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMARKT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: yes
	2: no
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is this home currently for rent or sale?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MARKET
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Unit for rent only, sale only, or either
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Rent only?
	2: Rent or for sale?
	3: Sale only?
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is it for ...
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CPRICE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Cost of construction plus value of land
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JCPRIC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:9999997: $1-$9,999,997

9999998: $9,999,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What was the construction cost as well as the value of the land at that time?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. In 2013, this variable is rounded to the nearest $10,000 value. Values rounded to $0 will be set to $1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was $999,997.

Variable:	LPRICE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Purchase price of unit and land
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JLPRIC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:9999997: $1-$9,999,997

9999998: $9,999,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What was the price? (EXCLUDE CLOSING COST) (FOR MOBILE HOMES, EXCLUDE VALUE OF THE LAND)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. In 2013, this variable is rounded to the nearest $10,000 value. Values rounded to $0 will be set to $1. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was $999,997.

Variable:	LVALUE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current value of land
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1:9999997: $1-$9,999,997

9999998: $9,999,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How much do you think the land would sell for on today's market?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. Information on [Household owns land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was $999,997.

Variable:	PVALUE
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current value of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPVALU
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:9999997: $1-$9,999,997

9999998: $9,999,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How much do you think the unit would sell for on today's market? (See note below for discussions of PVALUE vs VALUE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Prior to 2011: For the National Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode. For the Metro Survey, the variable is topcoded using VALUE's topcode or its own 97th percentile topcode, whichever is lower. 2011 and after: Topcoded at the 97th percentile. The difference between PVALUE and VALUE is in the universe described: VALUE: All owner occupied or vacant non-rental properties PVALUE: Multi-unit buildings; or single unit houses that sit on either 10+ acres or on less than 10 acres but have a business on the property; exclude condos/coops. Information on [Household doesn't own land on which mobile home sits] is not available on the public use file. Prior to 2009, the maximum recorded value was $999,997.

Variable:	TADJ
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Purchase price changed due to inspection/test
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were any adjustments made to the purchase price of the house as a result of the inquiry, inspection, or test?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LANDC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Land contract for mortgage
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MCNT
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Number of regular mortgages
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JMCNT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	1:6: 1-6 regular mortgages
	7: 7 or more regular mortgages
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1997 and 1998, in MORTG module.

Variable:	MG
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Any mortgages on this property
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Not counting Home Equity loans, is there a mortgage or any loans on this housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1997, in MORTG module.

Variable:	NUMMOR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Number of mortgages including home equity loans
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); TOPPUF(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:6: 0-6 regular mortgages and/or home equity loans
	7: 7 or more regular mortgages and/or home equity loans
	B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Not topcoded in surveys 2001 and later In surveys 2001 and later, households with 0 mortgages are categorized as B, Not applicable. On the PUF the recode NUMMOR is created by adding the count of regular mortgages (MG,REGMOR) plus the home equity lump sum mortgages (HELUMP, HELUMN) plus the home equity lines of credit (HELC, HELCN) to get a count of the total number of mortgages in the unit. Missing data for regular mortgages and home equity lump sums are allocated. Data for home equity lines of credit are not allocated. When NUMMOR is created for any unit where the line of credit data are missing, refused (R), or answered don't know (D) NUMMOR is assigned the value D (don't know). For example if there were two regular mortgages (MG=1 and REGMOR = 2) and two lump sum home equity loans (HELUMP = 2 and HELUMN = 2) but the data for lines of credit were refused (HELC = R and HELCN = B) then NUMMOR is coded as a D. Please keep in mind that NUMMOR is useable but it is not a count of regular mortgages and should not be used as such. The best count of regular mortgages would be obtained by adding REGMOR (when MG = 1) to HELUMN (when HELUMP = 1). Response code D dropped in 2011.

Variable:	PREOCC
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Received unit as gift or purchased it
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Gift or inheritance
	2: Purchased
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Did you receive the home as a gift or inheritance or did you purchase it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	REGMOR
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Number of regular mortgages on unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JEGMOR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: No mortgages
	1:7: 1-7 mortgages
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many mortgages (or loans) are there now on the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 1997, in MORTG module.

Variable:	TREP
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Repairs made because of inspection/test
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: yes
	2: no
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Were any repairs or replacements made as a result of the inquiry, inspection, or test?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CLPEVA
Topic:	Housing Costs
Subtopic:	Owner's Purchase, Value, and Debt
Description:	Current loan as percent of value (rounded)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

0:9998: 0 to 9,998 percent

9999: 9,999 percent or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	This is a recoded variable based on the amount of outstanding loan on a unit and the value reported by the respondent.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Component variables were topcoded before creating this variable. As each component variable was topcoded individually, the number of cases topcoded for each component variable and the level at which they were topcoded varies.

Variable:	GATED
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating housing is gated or surrounded by walls or fences to prevent access by persons other than residents
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JGATED
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Is your community gated or surrounded by walls or fences to prevent access by persons other than residents?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	GATED2
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and ((SUBDIV = '1') or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')) or (TPARK > 1)) / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and ((SUBDIV = '1') or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')) or (TPARK > 1))
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	AGERES
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating community is age restricted
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JAGERES
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Is your community age restricted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	AGERES
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and (COUNT(AGE >= 55) > 0) and ((BLD in ('02' '03') and SUBDIV = 1) or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')) or (BLD = '01' and TPARK > 1)) / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and (COUNT(AGE >= 55) > 0) and ((BLD in ('02' '03') and SUBDIV = 1) or (BLD in ('04' '05' '06' '07' '08' '09')) or (BLD = '01' and TPARK > 1))
Notes:	

Variable:	NORC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Flag indicating respondent thinks the majority of neighbors 55 or older
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JNORC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Sometimes communities that are not age-restricted still attract certain age groups. Do you think the majority of your neighbors are 55 or over?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NORC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	2017 Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and AGERES in ('2' 'M') / 2015 Universe: INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and AGERES in ('2' 'M')
Notes:	Beginning with 2017, URE (INTSTATUS 2) and vacant (INTSTATUS 3) interviews are not asked this question. Use caution when comparing 2017 to prior years.

Variable:	TPARK
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General
Description:	Number of mobile homes in group
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017,2015); NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JTPARK
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2015;2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1 : 996: 1 to 996 mobile homes
	997: 997 or more mobile homes
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	TPARKB
Disclosure:	Withheld
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS in ('1' '2' '3') and BLD = '01'
Notes:	A respondent is asked TPARKA (Is your manufactured/mobile home included in a group of 2 or more?). If the respondent replies yes, TPARKB is asked (How many, including your manufactured/mobile home, are in the group?).

Variable:	PERSERV
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Management provides personal care assistance
Table Name:	
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	One or more instances of assistance with bathing, eating, moving about, dressing, toilet use

Variable:	COMMRECR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Community recreational facilities available (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode to indicate whether the community has recreational facilities. If [CLUB = '1' or GOLF = '1' or TRAILS = '1' or BEACH = '1'] then recode COMMRECR to '1'.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COMMSERV
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Community services are available (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Recode to indicate whether the community has social service facilities available. If [SHUTLE = '1' or CARE = '1'] then recode COMMSERV to '1'.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DRUGSTORE
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Drugstore nearby
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Recoded from: 'Do you have grocery stores, drug stores, both, or neither within 15 minutes of your home?'
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	GROCERY
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Type of grocery store nearby
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Full-service grocery store
	2: Convenience store
	3: Neither
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Recoded from: 'Is the grocery store a full-service grocery store or a convenience store? Do you have grocery stores, drug stores, both, or neither within 15 minutes of your home?'
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NEWTRN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Public transportation available
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there public transportation for this area? If yes, then ask USETRN and TIMETRN.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OTHNHD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Other problems bothersome in neighborhood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	R or -8: Refused
	X: Other (SPECIFY)
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHPCLS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	General (Neighborhood Features)
Description:	Neighborhood stores within 15 minutes
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you have grocery stores or drug stores within 15 minutes of your home? (IF YES, FOLLOW WITH SHP)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	In 2007, SHPCLS and SHP were changed. In 2005 and earlier, SHP was asked first and SHPCLS was only asked if there was a positive answer to SHP. Also, the wording of the questions changed. In 2005 and earlier, SHP was 'Do you have satisfactory neighborhood shopping, that is grocery stores and drug stores' and SHPCLS was 'Are any of these stores within one mile of [FILL TEMP]'

Variable:	EWATER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Bodies of water within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	These next questions ask about the area that is within a half block of this building. For this survey, a half block is about 300 feet in length. Are there any bodies of water, such as ponds, lakes, rivers or the ocean within a half block of
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WFPROP
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Unit is waterfront property
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Would you call this housing unit waterfront property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NHDBLDSUD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Single-family detached home within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your home, are there any
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NHDBLDSUA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Single-family townhouses or row houses within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your home, are there any
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NHDBLDMU
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your home, are there any
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: NHDBLDMH

Topic: Neighborhood Features

Subtopic: Nearby Features

Description: Manufactured mobile homes within 1/2 block

Table Name: TOPICAL

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Thinking about the other buildings within a half block from your home, are there any

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: ECOM1

Topic: Neighborhood Features

Subtopic: Nearby Features

Description: Business/institutions within 1/2 block

Table Name: TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Are there any businesses or institutions, such as stores, restaurants, schools or hospitals within half a block of this building?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	ECOM2
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Factories/other industry within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How about any factories or other industrial structures?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EBARCL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Buildings w/ bars on windows within 1/2 blk
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes, one building with bars

2: Yes, more than one building

3: No bars on windows

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Now, thinking of ALL of the buildings that are within half a block of this building, do any of these buildings have metal bars on their windows? Is there more than one building with metal bars on the windows?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EABAN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Abandoned/vandalized buildings within 1/2 blk
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

0: Not reported

1: Yes, one

2: Yes, more than one

3: No

4: No other buildings within 300 feet

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are there any vandalized or abandoned buildings within half a block of this building? Is there more than one vandalized or abandoned building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EJUNK
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Trash/junk in streets/properties in 1/2 blk
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1: Major accumulation

2: Minor accumulation

3: None

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is there trash, litter or junk in the streets, roads, empty lots or on any properties within half a block of this building? (INCLUDE THIS BUILDING) Is there a small amount or a large amount of trash, litter or junk?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	EAGE
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Unit about same age as nearby units
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Older

2: Same age

3: Younger

4: Very mixed

5: No other residential buildings

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Finally, is this building older, younger or about the same age at the nearby buildings?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EAPTBL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are there any apartment buildings within a half a block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EGREEN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Open spaces within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are any open spaces, such as parks, woods, farms or ranches within a half block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EHEIGHT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Height of apartment buildings within 1/2 blk
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	

1: Tallest has seven or more stories

2: Tallest has 4-6 stories

3: Tallest has fewer than 4 stories

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EHIGH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings 7+ stories tall within 1/2 blk
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Think of the apartment buildings that are located within a half block of this building, are any of these apartment buildings 7 or more stories tall?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELOW1
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Single-family town/rowhouses in 1/2 blk
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How about single-family townhouses or rowhouses?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ELOW2
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings <4 stories tall within 1/2 blk
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any less than 4 stories tall?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EMID
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Apartment buildings 4-6 stories within 1/2 block
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any of these apartment buildings 4 to 6 stories tall?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EMOBIL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Mobile homes within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any mobile homes? (EXCLUDE CAMPERS)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EPRKG
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Parking lots within 1/2 block of unit
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are any parking lots within a half block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EPRKGA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Nearby parking lots useable by anyone
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Parking lots can be used by anyone
Question Text:	Referring to the parking lots you just mentioned, can these parking lots be used by those who work or shop in your neighborhood, or are they only to be used by those who live in your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EPRKGR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Nearby parking lots for residents only
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Parking lots only for residents
Question Text:	Referring to the parking lots you just mentioned, can these parking lots be used by those who work or shop in your neighborhood, or are they only to be used by those who live in your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EPRKGS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Nearby parking lots for shoppers/workers
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

X: Parking lots for shoppers or workers only

Question Text: Referring to the parking lots you just mentioned, can these parking lots be used by those who work or shop in your neighborhood, or are they only to be used by those who live in your neighborhood?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	EROAD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Roads within 1/2 block need repairs
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Major repair work

2: Minor repair work

3: No repair work

4: No streets within half a block

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What is the condition of the streets within half a block of this building? Do these streets need major repairs, minor repairs or no repair work?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	ESFD
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Single family homes within 1/2 block
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any single-family houses?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ETRANS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Railroad/airport/4-lane hwy within 1/2 block
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How about any railroads, airports or highways with at least 4 lanes -- any of these within a half block of this building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FLOODPLN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Nearby Features
Description:	Unit in a flood plain
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is this property in a flood plain?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HOWH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Rating of unit as a place to live
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:10: Rating (10 is best, 1 is worst)

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	On a scale of 1 to 10, how would you rate your unit as a place to live?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HOWN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Rating of neighborhood as place to live
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

0: No neighborhood

1:10: Rating (10 is best, 1 is worst)

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How would you rate your neighborhood on a scale of 1-10?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SHP
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Ratings
Description:	Neighborhood shopping satisfactory
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Are the grocery or drug stores within 15 minutes of your home satisfactory?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	See note to SHPCLS.

Variable:	CEFCLOSKNIT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Neighborhood is close knit
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Strongly agree

2: Somewhat agree

3: Somewhat disagree

4: Strongly disagree

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: I live in a close-knit neighborhood. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	CEFDISRSPCT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbor would scold disrespectful child
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Very likely

2: Likely

3: Unlikely

4: Very unlikely

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: If a child was showing disrespect to an adult, or acting out of line, how likely is it that people in your neighborhood would scold that child?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	CEFFIGHTING
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbor would do something if a fight broke out in front of house
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Very likely

2: Likely

3: Unlikely

4: Very unlikely

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	If a fight broke out in front of their house, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFFIRESTA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbors would do something if neighborhood fire station were threatened by budget cuts
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Very likely

2: Likely

3: Unlikely

4: Very unlikely

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	If the fire station closest to their house was threatened by budget cuts, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFGETALONG
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	People in neighborhood get along
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Strongly agree

2: Somewhat agree

3: Somewhat disagree

4: Strongly disagree

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	People in my neighborhood generally get along with each other. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFGPBLOCK
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member belongs to a neighborhood group
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do you or anyone in your household belong to a block group, tenant association, community council, or neighborhood watch?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFGPCHURCH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member belongs to a religious organization
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do you or anyone in your household belong to a church, synagogue, or any other religious organization?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFGPCIVIC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member belongs to a civic organization
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Not counting religious organizations, are you or anyone in your household a member of any civic, service, or social/fraternal organizations? For example, a local community organization or the PTA?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFHELPNBOR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	People in neighborhood are willing to help neighbors
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Strongly agree

2: Somewhat agree

3: Somewhat disagree

4: Strongly disagree

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	People in my neighborhood are willing to help their neighbors. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSHARVALS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Neighbors share the same values
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Strongly agree

2: Somewhat agree

3: Somewhat disagree

4: Strongly disagree

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	People in my neighborhood share the same values. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	CEFSKIPSCHL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbor would do something about children skipping school
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Very likely
	2: Likely
	3: Unlikely
	4: Very unlikely
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	If a group of neighborhood children were skipping school and hanging out on a street corner, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKMEETG
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has attended a neighborhood meeting
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you or a household member attended a meeting of a block or neighborhood group about a neighborhood problem or neighborhood improvement?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKNBORS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has participated in solving neighborhood problem
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you or anyone in your household gotten together with neighbors to do something about a neighborhood problem or to organize neighborhood improvement?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKOFFCL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has spoken to a local politician
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you or anyone in your household spoken with a local politician like your Ward committeeperson or an elected official like your alderperson about a local problem?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKPRBLM
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has spoken with person or group causing problems
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Have you or anyone in your household talked to a person or group causing a problem in the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPKRELG
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has spoken with a religious leader
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Have you or anyone in your household talked to a religious leader or minister to help with a neighborhood problem or improvement?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFSPRYPNT
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Likelihood neighbor would do something about children spray-painting graffiti
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Very likely

2: Likely

3: Unlikely

4: Very unlikely

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	If some children were spray-painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CEFTRUSTED
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	People in neighborhood can be trusted
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Strongly agree

2: Somewhat agree

3: Somewhat disagree

4: Strongly disagree

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	People in my neighborhood can be trusted. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	FRIENDS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has friends in the neighborhood
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: None
	2: One or two
	3: Three to five
	4: Six to nine
	5: Ten or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many friends do you have who live in this neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TALKNBOR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has talked to neighbors in past month
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In the past month, have you talked with any of your neighbors for 10 minutes or more?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	VOLNTEER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Neighborhood Social Capital
Description:	Household member has volunteered in the past 12 months
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Over the past 12 months, have you or a member of your household volunteered or helped out with activities in your community?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BADPER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	People in neighborhood are bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

R or -8: Refused

X: People

Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BADPRP
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Undesirable neighborhood/property bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	R or -8: Refused
	X: Undesirable commercial, institutional, or industrial property
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BADSRV
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Poor city/county services are bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	R or -8: Refused
	X: Poor city/county services
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRIME
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Serious neighborhood crime in last 12 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	To the best of your knowledge, have any serious crimes occurred in your neighborhood in the past 12 months? For example, burglary, robbery, theft, rape, or murder?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRIMEA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has neighborhood crime
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: YES

2: NO

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	The following questions are concerned with specific aspects of your PRESENT neighborhood. Does the neighborhood have neighborhood crime?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRIMEB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood crime bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does the neighborhood crime bother you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CRIMEC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Crime so bad you want to move
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is it so objectionable that you would like to move from the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LITTER
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Litter in neighborhood bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	R or -8: Refused
	X: Litter or housing deterioration
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOISE
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Noise in neighborhood is bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	R or -8: Refused
	X: Noise
Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOISN1
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Hear neighbors through floor/walls/ceiling
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Never (at most once per year)

2: Rarely (less than 2 times per month)

3: Sometimes (less than 2 times per week)

4: Frequently (2 or more times per week)

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What about inside your building? How often, if ever, do you hear neighbors through the floors, walls or ceilings of your housing unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOISN2
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Loudness of neighbor's noise bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is the loudness of the noise bothersome?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOISN3
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Timing of neighbor's noise bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is the time of the noise bothersome?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NOPROB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Nothing bothersome in neighborhood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

X: No problem

Question Text:	What about the neighborhood bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	NPROBS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Anything bothersome in neighborhood
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there anything about the neighborhood that bothers you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODOR
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has bad smells
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the neighborhood have smoke, gas, or bad smells?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODORA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has bad smells
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: YES

2: NO

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	The following questions are concerned with specific aspects of your PRESENT neighborhood. Does the neighborhood have smoke, gas, or bad smells?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODORB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood smells are bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	Does the smoke, gas, or bad smells bother you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ODORC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Smells are so bad you want to move
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is it so objectionable that you would like to move from the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SATPOL
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood police protection satisfactory
Table Name:	TOPICAL(2013); NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you have satisfactory police protection for this area?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STRN
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has heavy street noise/traffic
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Now, I am going to ask you a few questions that are more NEIGHBORHOOD specific. Does your neighborhood have bothersome street noise or heavy traffic?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STRNA
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood has heavy street noise/traffic
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: YES
2: NO
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	The following questions are concerned with specific aspects of your PRESENT neighborhood. Does the neighborhood have street noise or heavy street traffic?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STRNB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	Neighborhood street noise/traffic bothersome
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does the street noise or heavy street traffic bother you?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STRNC
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	Problems with Neighbors/Neighborh
Description:	St. noise/traffic so bad you want to move
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	Is it so objectionable that you would like to move from the neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Neighborhood public elementary school satisfactory
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is the public elementary school for this area satisfactory? (IF MORE THAN ONE PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, ASK ABOUT THE CLOSEST ONE TO THE SAMPLE UNIT.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	This represents a slight change in skip pattern. Before 2009 this question was asked for households with children between 5 and 13 years , but reported in the publication for households with children 13 and younger. In 2009, this was asked only if children 13 and younger were present in the household.

Variable:	SCHCLS
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Neighborhood public elementary school within 1 mile
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is that public elementary school within one mile of here?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Before 2009, this was a dependent interviewing variable and was asked/verified if children between the ages of 5 and 13 were present in the household, though in the publication it was reported for households with children under 13. In 2009, this is no longer a dependent interviewing variable and was asked at each household where a child under 13 was present.

Variable:	SCHHO
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Children in household schooled at home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Home schooled
Question Text:	Do children attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCHM
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	How public elementary school compares academically
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Better
	2: About the same
	3: Worse
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
Question Text:	How do you think your public elementary school compares academically to other public elementary schools in the area? Is it: (READ ANSWER CATEGORIES)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Before 2009, SCHM in Codebook was listed as 'Public Elementary school so bad you want to move,' answer categories were 1) Yes, 2) No, B) Not applicable, and D) Don't know, and long description was 'Is it so unsatisfactory that you would like to move from the neighborhood?' Before 2009, all households with children between the ages of 5 and 13 were asked this question, though in the publication it was reported only for households with children 13 and younger. In 2009, this question was asked only if respondent said area elementary public school was unsatisfactory (SCH = 2). SCH was asked only of households with children under 13 -see SCH.

Variable:	SCHNO
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Nobody in household attends school
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Does not attend school
Question Text:	Does anyone in household attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCHOTH
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Someone in household attends other type of school
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Other school (ungraded schools, special schools, preschools, early learning centers,
Question Text:	Does anyone in household attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCHPRI
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Someone in household attends private school
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	X: Private school (K-12)
Question Text:	Does anyone in household attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SCHPUB
Topic:	Neighborhood Features
Subtopic:	School Attendance and Quality
Description:	Someone in household attends public school
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
	X: Public school (K-12)
Question Text:	Does anyone in household attend a public school or a private school?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ALMV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	All movers lived in same previous residence
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JALMV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Earlier you told me (READ NAMES ABOVE) moved into this housing unit after another member?. Did you move here from the same previous residence?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOVGRP
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Recent mover group
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOVGRP
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1:4: 1-4

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: MOVGRP1-MOVGRP16

Variable:	MVG
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Recent mover group
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMVG (1997-200
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:4: 1-4
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: MVG1-MVG16

Variable:	PMOVM
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Month of previous move before this one
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMOVM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	1:12: 1-12
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When was the last time you moved before this? What month was that? @PMOVM (1) January (5) May (9) September (2) February (6) June (10) October (3) March (7) July (11) November (4) April (8) August (12) December
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PMOVYR
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Year of previous move before this one
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	JPMVYR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1900:2011: 1900-2011

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	When was the last time you moved before this? ***ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR*** @PMOVYR
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	RMOV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Mover group number
Table Name:	RMOV
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

1:3: 1-3

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TLRMOV
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Number of people moved into unit in last 2 years
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	0:30: 0-30
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	ZMVGRP
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Total Number of mover groups in the household
Table Name:	
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005
Response Codes:	
	0:4: 0:4
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	Total number of mover groups in the household
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HHMVG
Topic:	Recent Movers
Subtopic:	General (Recent Movers)
Description:	Recent mover group of householder
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHHMVG
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001
Response Codes:	
	1:4: 1-4
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information for this variable is also stored in: MVG1

Variable:	ASTHMA
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating household has child with asthma
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASTHMA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	I'm going to ask you about children aged 5-17 that currently live in your home. Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that any of these children have asthma?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ASTHMA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and (COUNT(5 <= AGE <= 17) > 0) and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	Children must be between 5 and 17 years old to be eligible for the asthma questions. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	PASTHWHO
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating person has asthma
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JPASTHWHO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	NA
Instrument Variable Name(s):	NA
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and 5 <= AGE <= 17 and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	Children must be between 5 and 17 years old to be eligible for the asthma questions. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ASTHEMR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Flag indicating emergency room visit for asthma
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JASTHEMR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	During the last 12 months, did the youngest household member with asthma visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ASTHEMR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ASTHMA = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	Children must be between 5 and 17 years old to be eligible for the asthma questions. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	MUST
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Frequency of musty smells within last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JMUST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Daily

2: Weekly

3: Monthly

4: A few times

5: Never

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	In the last 12 months, how often have you noticed any musty smells inside your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	MUST
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	SMKR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Frequency of smoking in home within last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSMKR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Daily

2: Weekly

3: Monthly

4: A few times

5: Never

M or -9: Not reported

N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	In the last 12 months, how often has anyone, including visitors, smoked tobacco inside your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SMKR
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	SECSMK
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Frequency secondhand smoke entering home within last 12 months
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSECSMK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Daily
	2: Weekly
	3: Monthly
	4: A few times
	5: Never
	M or -9: Not reported
	N or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	In the last 12 months, how often has second-hand tobacco smoke entered inside your home from somewhere else in or around the building?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	SECSMK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SMKR in ('4' '5' 'M') and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	ASTHMED
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Daily medication for asthma
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In the last 12 months, has the youngest household member taken daily medicines for asthma to prevent symptoms?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SMKVIS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Visitor to the household smokes in home
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do any visitors to the household smoke tobacco inside the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TASB
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Unit tested for asbestos before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for asbestos?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TRADON
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Asthma and Air Quality
Description:	Unit tested for radon before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for radon?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	OUTLET
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence of tamper resistant outlet covers
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JOUTLET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: All
	2: Some
	3: None
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	How many of the electrical outlets in the home have child tamper-resistant outlet covers?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	OUTLET
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SAFEU7KD = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This question is only asked for units where a child 6 years or younger is either a household member or regular visitor to the home. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	CHEMSTOR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Storage of chemicals, pesticides, cleaning supplies, and medicines
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCHEMSTOR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: All

2: Some

3: None

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	How many chemicals, pesticides, cleaning supplies, and medicines are stored out of the reach of young children?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	CHEMSTOR
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and ((SAFEU7KD = '1') or (COUNT(0 <= AGE <= 6) > 0) and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This question is only asked for units where a child 6 years or younger is either a household member or regular visitor to the home. This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating presence of stairs within unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Does your home have any stairs inside, such as stairs to upstairs, basement, attic, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRRL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Condition of stair railings inside unit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: All firmly attached

2: Some firmly attached

3: None firmly attached

4: No railings

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Would you say that all, some, or none of the railings on the stairs inside your unit are firmly attached?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRRL
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	SAFEU5KD
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Children under 5 live in or regularly visit household (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	STAIRMIS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating stairways have missing or broken railings
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRMIS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Are there any missing or broken railings on the stairs inside your unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRMIS
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and STAIRRL <> '4' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRBRK
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating stairways have missing or broken steps
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRBRK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Are any of the steps missing or broken on these stairs?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRBRK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRCOV
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating non-slip coverings on stairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRCOV
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Do the steps on these stairs have any type of nonslip covering such as fixed carpets, nonslip coatings, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRCOV
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRLGT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating all staircases are well lit
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRLGT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

Question Text:	Are all of the staircases well lit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRLGT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	STAIRGAT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Flag indicating gates on the stairs
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2015); NEWHOUSE(2011)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JSTAIRGAT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming soon
Survey Year(s):	2015;2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
Question Text:	Do any of these stairs have gates?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	STAIRGAT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and STAIRS = '1' and (AGE < 7 or SAFEU7KD = '1') and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	EXTC
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Extension cords used
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you use extension cords at home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	BATTERY
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Smoke detector batteries replaced in last 6 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have the batteries in your smoke detector been replaced in the past 6 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COBATT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Carbon monoxide detector batteries replaced in the last 6 months
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have the batteries in the carbon monoxide detector been replaced in the past 6 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	COPWR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Carbon monoxide detector power source
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Electricity

2: Batteries

3: Both

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is the carbon monoxide detector powered by electricity, batteries, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	FIREX
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Unit has a fire extinguisher
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is there a fire extinguisher in the home that was purchased or recharged in the last 2 years?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	H20HT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Hot water temperature checked
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Has anyone ever checked the temperature of the hot water?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMACAB
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible kitchen cabinets
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMACAB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMBRL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of handrails or grab bars in bathroom
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMBRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMBROOM
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible bathroom
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMBROOM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMBST
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of built-in shower seats
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMBST
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMCLCTRL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible climate controls
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMCLCTRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMCOUNT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible countertops
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMCOUNT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMELEVATE
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of elevator in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMELEVTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: HMENTBD

Topic: Healthy Homes

Subtopic: Safety Features

Description: Presence and use of bedroom on entry level

Table Name: NEWHOUSE

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: JHMENTBD

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2011

Response Codes:

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: HMENTBTH

Topic: Healthy Homes

Subtopic: Safety Features

Description: Presence and use of full bathroom on entry level

Table Name: NEWHOUSE

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: JHMENTBTH

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2011

Response Codes:

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMHNDLE
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of door handles instead of knobs
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMHNDLE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011

Response Codes:

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMHNDRL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of handrails or grab bars in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMHNDRL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011

Response Codes:

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMKIT
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible kitchen
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMKIT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMKITRY
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of kitchen trays/lazy susans
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMKITRY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMLEVEL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of no steps between rooms
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMLEVEL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMORL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of handrails or grab bars in other areas
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMORL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMOUTLET
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible electrical outlets
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMOUTET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMRAMPS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of ramps in unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMRAMPS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMSKLVR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of sink handles/levers
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMSKLVR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMSWITCH
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of wheelchair accessible electrical switches
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMSWITCH
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HMTOILET
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of raised toilets
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMTOILET
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMWHEELN
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Number of wheelchair accessible features in unit (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

0:7: 0-7

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HMXWDR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Presence and use of extra-wide doors/hallways
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JHMXWDR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Home has feature, and is currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

2: Home has feature, but is not currently used by a household member with a physical limitation

3: Home does not have feature

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your home currently have any of the following features? Does anyone in the household currently use this feature on a regular basis because of a physical limitation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MONOX
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Unit has carbon monoxide detector
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is a working carbon monoxide detector inside the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	POOLACC
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Outdoor swimming pool
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Do you have access to an outdoor swimming pool on the property?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	POOLFEN
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Fence around pool
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is there a fence at least 4 feet tall that goes all the way around the pool with a gate that closes and locks automatically?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SMOKE
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Smoke detector
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is a working smoke detector inside the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SMOKPWR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Smoke detector power source
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Electricity
	2: Batteries
	3: Electricity and batteries
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the smoke detector powered by electricity, batteries, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPRNKLR
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Safety Features
Description:	Sprinkler system inside the unit
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011;2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is a fire sprinkler system inside the home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WELL
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Well drilled or dug
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Drilled
	2: Dug
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is the well drilled or dug?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	A q-code error in the 2003 National Survey caused some ineligible households to be asked the verify version of the question rather than the- Is the well drilled or dug? - question. This causes the number of not reported drilled versus dug wells to double from 2001 to 2003 in the data.

Variable:	WELDUS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Number of units this water source serves
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JELDUS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Only this home

2: 2 to 5

3: 6 to 9

4: 10 to 14

5: 15 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	How many homes does the water source serve?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WELLDIS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Has disinfected well
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Since you've occupied your home, has the well ever been disinfected?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WELLDIS2
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Has been advised by health authorities to disinfect well
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Have you been advised by health authorities to disinfect the well?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WATERS
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Water safe for drinking & cooking
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JATERS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	In your opinion, is the water from this source safe for cooking and drinking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WATERD
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Source of drinking water
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Public or private water system

2: Individual well

3: Spring

4: Cistern

5: Stream or lake

6: Commercial bottled water

7: Other; SPECIFY

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Where do you get your water for drinking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	TWATER
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Water quality tested before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for water quality?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	H20MF
Topic:	Healthy Homes
Subtopic:	Water Quality
Description:	Access to water heater
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Do you have access to the water heater for the unit?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBMISSMORT
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Inability to pay mortgage
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBMISSMORT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Received a notice one of the last three months

2: Received a notice two of the last three months

3: Received a notice three of the last three months

4: Received a notice, time period not reported

5: No notice

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	DBMISSMORT is determined using DBUNPDLN (Earlier you mentioned that you own this home. In the last 3 months, has there been a time when you received a notice of missed payment or late payment fee from the mortgage or home equity lender?) and DBMORTPAY (For how many of the last 3 months?). The 2013 PUF has this variable, but with different response codes.

Variable:	DBMORTFORC
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Receipt of foreclosure notice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBMORTFORC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
Question Text:	Have you received a notice that the current mortgage was going to be foreclosed on?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBMORTFORC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBINFORC
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Home is in foreclosure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBINFORC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported
Question Text:	Is your current mortgage in foreclosure now?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBINFORC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5') and DBMORTFORC = '1'
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBLVEFORC
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Likelihood of leaving home due to foreclosure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBLVEFORC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Very likely

2: Somewhat likely

3: Not very likely

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	How likely is it that you will have to leave your home within the next two months because of foreclosure?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBLVEFORC
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBFORCWHR
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Owners
Description:	Where household would go in event of foreclosure
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBFORCWHR
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: New home

2: Friends

3: Family

4: Different places

5: Shelter

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	If you and your household members did have to leave, where do you think you would go?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBFORCWHR
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '1' and MORTSTAT in ('2' '3' '4' '5')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DPBNREAD
Topic:	Disaster planning
Subtopic:	Disaster planning
Description:	Building number readable from street
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is house / building number clearly readable from the street, even at night such as with reflective numbers posted on the building structure or on the mailbox?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DBMISSRENT
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Inability to pay rent
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBMISSRENT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Unable to pay one of the last three months

2: Unable to pay two of the last three months

3: Unable to pay three of the last three months

4: Unable to pay, time period not reported

5: Has not been unable to pay rent

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE = '2'
Notes:	DBMISSRENT is determined using DBUNPDRENT (Earlier you mentioned that you rent this home. In the last 3 months, has there been a time when you were unable to pay all or part of the rent?) and DBRENTPAY (For how many of the last 3 months?). The 2013 PUF has this variable, but with different response codes.

Variable:	DBEVICTHT
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Threat of eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBEVICTHT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	Have you been threatened with eviction in the last 3 months?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBEVICTHT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBWHYEVIC
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Reason for threatened eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBWHYEVIC
Availability:	IUF Only
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Failure or inability to pay rent

2: Other violation of lease

3: Landlord wants to use the unit for another tenant or purpose, including moving in himself

4: Building condemned or due to be demolished

5: Landlord foreclosed on

6: Other

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	What was the primary reason for threatened eviction?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBWHYEVIC
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3') and DBEVICTHT = '1'
Notes:	This variable is IUF only for 2017 and available on the 2013 PUF.

Variable:	DBEVICNOTE
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Receipt of eviction notice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBEVICNOTE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	Have you received an eviction notice from a court?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBEVICNOTE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3') and DBEVICTHT = '1'
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBEVICLK
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Likelihood of leaving home because of eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBEVICLK
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Very likely

2: Somewhat likely

3: Not very likely

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	How likely it is that you will have to leave this home within the next two months because of eviction?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBEVICLK
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBEVICWHERE
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Renters
Description:	Where household would go in event of eviction
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBEVICWHERE
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: New home

2: Friends

3: Family

4: Different places

5: Shelter

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	If you and your household did have to leave this home, where do you think you would go?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DBEVICWHERE
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and TENURE in ('2' '3')
Notes:	The 2013 PUF also has this variable.

Variable:	DBUTBILL
Topic:	Delinquency
Subtopic:	Utilities
Description:	Received utility shut-off notice
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDBUTBILL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Received notice, utilities not shut off

2: Received notice, utilities shut off

3: Received notice, shut-off not reported

4: No notice

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Don't Know (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Not reported (2015 and later) / Refused (2013 and earlier)

M or -9 (2015 and later) / Blank or -9 (2013 and earlier): Not reported

Question Text:	See User Notes
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None

Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1'
Notes:	DBUTBILL is determined using DBILLPAY (Now I have some questions about your utility bills. By utilities, I mean electricity, gas, fuel oil, or other fuels, water, sewage, and trash collection. In the last 3 months, have you received a notice that any of your utilities would be shut off due to lack of payment?) and DBUTSHUTOFF (In the past 3 months, have you had any of your utilities shut off due to lack of payment?). The 2013 PUF has this variable, but with different response codes.

INTSTATUS = '1'

DBUTBILL is determined using DBILLPAY (Now I have some questions about your utility bills. By utilities, I mean electricity, gas, fuel oil, or other fuels, water, sewage, and trash collection. In the last 3 months, have you received a notice that any of your utilities would be shut off due to lack of payment?) and DBUTSHUTOFF (In the past 3 months, have you had any of your utilities shut off due to lack of payment?). The 2013 PUF has this variable, but with different response codes.

Variable:	DPGENERT
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Supplies
Description:	Flag indicating generator
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPGENERT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	Do you have a generator to provide electricity in case there is a power outage?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	GENERT
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2' and BLD in ('01' '02' '03' '04' '05')
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPDRFOOD
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Supplies
Description:	Flag indicating emergency food
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPDRFOOD
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	Does household have available non-perishable food for 3 days?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	DRFOOD
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEMWATER
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Supplies
Description:	Flag indicating emergency water
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEMWATER
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know
	M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused
Question Text:	Does household have available at least 3 gallons or 24 bottles of water per person?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EMWATER
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	BEAF78
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Unit built before/after 1978
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Built before 1978
	2: Built in 1978 or later
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Would you know if that was before or after 1978?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	BIGPEL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Peeling paint outside larger than door
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Smaller than a front door
	2: Same size as a front door
	3: Larger than a front door
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Thinking about the size of a standard front door, would you say that, taken all together, all of the areas of peeling or flaking paint on that side of the housing unit add up to an area that is SMALLER than a standard front door or LARGER tha
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	OUTPEL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Outside paint peeling or flaking
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Is any of this paint peeling or flaking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	OUTPNT
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Any part of outside of unit painted
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Now, thinking about the OUTSIDE of your housing unit, is ANY part of the outside of your housing unit painted, such as the walls, foundation, doors, window frames or trim?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	PEELAM
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Number of other rooms with peeling paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JEELAM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	

. or -9: Not reported

0:99: 0-99 rooms

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Besides this room, how many other rooms also have a large amount of peeling or flaking paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [No peeling paint in rooms] and [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	PEELSZ
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Size of area of peeling/flaking paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Smaller than 1 page of newspaper

2: Same size as 1 page of newspaper

3: Larger than 1 page of newspaper

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Would you say that, taken all together, all of the areas of peeling or flaking paint in that room add up to an area that is smaller than one page of newspaper or larger than one page of newspaper?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [No peeling paint in rooms] and [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	SMPEEL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Paint
Description:	Peeling paint more/less than 1/2 door
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes, at least half the size of a front door

2: No, smaller than half the size of a front door

3: Same size as half a front door

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

Question Text:	Is it at least HALF the size of a standard front door or is it even smaller than that?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable: SNDPNT
Topic: Lead Based Paint
Subtopic: Paint

Description: Old paint sanded or scraped
Table Name: HOUSHLD
Type:
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 1999;1997
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Before painting, did someone sand or scrape off any of the old paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes: Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable: DPEVSEP
Topic: Disaster Planning
Subtopic: Preparation

Description: Flag indicating meeting spot
Table Name: HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: JDPEVSEP
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2017;2013
Response Codes:

1: Yes
2: No
N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable
M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know
M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text: In some disasters, household members will need to evacuate separately. Does your household have an agreed-upon meeting point if that should happen?
Instrument Variable Name(s): EVSEP
Disclosure: None
Conditions In Universe: INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2' and NUMPEOPLE > 1
Notes: This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVLOC
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating evacuation location
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVLOC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Relatives / Friends

2: Shelter

3: Hotel

4: RV

5: Other

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	If you had to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away for at least two weeks, where would you most likely stay during those two weeks?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVLOC2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPALTCOM
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating alternative communication plan
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPALTCOM
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	Do the members of your household have a plan for communicating in the event that cell phone service is disrupted?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	ALTCOM2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2' and NUMPEOPLE > 1
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVVEHIC
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating vehicle available
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVVEHIC
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	If you had to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away do you have enough reliable vehicles to carry all of your household members and a small amount of supplies such as clothes and food?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVVEHIC2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVKIT
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating emergency kit prepared
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVKIT
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	Does your household have emergency supplies readily available to take with you if you have to evacuate your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVKIT2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVINFO
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating disaster plan with financial and contact info
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVINFO
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	Would you have access to your vital financial information and contact numbers if you had to evacuate your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVINFO
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	DPEVFIN
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Flag indicating financial resources available
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVFIN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	If you had to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away, do you have the financial resources, in terms of savings or available credit card balances, to meet expenses of up to $2,000?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	EVFIN2
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	TPBPIP
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Pipes
Description:	Lead pipes inspected before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for lead pipes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DPEVACPETS
Topic:	Disaster Planning
Subtopic:	Preparation
Description:	Household needs assistance evacuating pets
Table Name:	HOUSEHOLD(2017); NEWHOUSE(2013)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JDPEVACPETS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2017;2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: No pets

N or -6 (2015 and later) / B or -6 (2013 and earlier): Not applicable

M or -9 (2015 and later) / D or -7 (2013 and earlier): Don't know

M or -9 (2015 and later) / R or -8 (2013 and earlier): Refused

Question Text:	If you have pets and needed to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away, would you need assistance evacuating or sheltering your pets?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	See User Notes
Disclosure:	None
Conditions In Universe:	INTSTATUS = '1' and SPLITSAMP = '2'
Notes:	This variable is determined using EVPETSV (Do you have any pets?) and EVPETS (If you had to evacuate from your town or city to a safe place at least 50 miles away, would you need assistance evacuating or sheltering your pets?) This item is part of the 2017 Group 2 Topical modules; use SP2WEIGHT to create weighted estimates.

Variable:	TPBSOL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Pipes
Description:	Lead solder inspected before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for lead solder on copper pipes?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	LDMAYB
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Purchase
Description:	Seller/agent said lead paint possible
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Before you purchased your home, did seller/agent mention the possibility that buildings built before 1978 might have lead in the paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Due to a programming error in the 1999 automated instrument, this question was asked of all households rather than households where the respondent moved to the unit since September of the previous year. Obtain the correct universe by checking the move month and move year of the respondent and selecting cases where MOVE=1999 or (MOVE=1998 and MOVM ge 9). These selections should also be limited to the correct year built categories. Information on [Month of move was September - December] and [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	MUSTEL
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Purchase
Description:	Knew you must be told about lead paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes, have heard this

2: No, have not heard this

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Have you heard that people moving into homes that were built before 1978 now must be told before they move in that the paint might contain lead?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	PAPHLT
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Purchase
Description:	Received pamphlet about lead paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Before you purchased your home, did the agent give you a pamphlet paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: Due to a programming error in the 1999 automated instrument, this question was asked of all households rather than households where the respondent moved to the unit since September of the previous year. Obtain the correct universe by checking the move month and move year of the respondent and selecting cases where MOVE=1999 or (MOVE=1998 and MOVM ge 9). These selections should also be limited to the correct year built categories. Information on [Month of move was September - December] and [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	TPBPAI
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Purchase
Description:	Unit tested for lead paint before purchase
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	When ... bought this housing unit, did anyone make inquiries or have this housing unit inspected or tested for lead-based paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	EVRTES
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Testing
Description:	Unit ever tested for lead paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes, tested
	2: No, never tested
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Prior to your living here, was this housing unit EVER tested for lead in the paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	LDTEST
Topic:	Lead Based Paint
Subtopic:	Testing
Description:	Unit tested for lead paint
Table Name:	HOUSHLD
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes, tested
	2: No, never tested
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Since you have lived here, has this housing unit been tested for lead in the paint?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Information on [Unit was built before the year after the survey] is not available on the public use file.

Variable:	PTBANK
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to personal bank by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Your bank?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTENTMNT
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to entertainment by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Entertainment such as going out to eat, attending a cultural or sporting event, visiting a park, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTGROCER
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to grocery store by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Many people use public transportation to access various services and amenities. You may or may not use public transportation for these purposes, but we are interested in finding out if you could access these services and amenities using publi
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTHEALTH
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to health care facilities by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Health care facility such as your doctor's office or hospital?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTRETAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to retail shopping by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Other retail shopping such as for clothes, household goods, books, music, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTSERVIC
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access by public transportation
Description:	Access to personal services by public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could take public transportation to) Personal services such as hair or nail care salon, dry cleaner, etc.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTDISBUS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	Distance to bus
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Less than 1/4 mile

2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile

3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile

4: 1 mile or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	You said you or someone in your household use the bus. How far is the bus from your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTDISPUB
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	Distance of closest public transportation stop
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Less than 1/4 mile

2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile

3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile

4: 1 mile or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How far is the nearest public transportation stop from your home? Is it
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTDISRAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	Distance to commuter rail
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Less than 1/4 mile

2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile

3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile

4: 1 mile or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	You said you or someone in your household use commuter rail. How far is the commuter rail from your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: PTDISSHUT
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Access to public transportation

Description: Distance to shuttle
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Less than 1/4 mile

2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile

3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile

4: 1 mile or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: You said you or someone in your household use the commuter shuttle. How far is the commuter shuttle from your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable: PTDISSUB
Topic: Public Transportation
Subtopic: Access to public transportation

Description: Distance to subway
Table Name: TOPICAL
Type: Character
Edit Flag Variable: NA
Availability: PUF
Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon
Survey Year(s): 2013
Response Codes:

1: Less than 1/4 mile

2: 1/4 to less than 1/2 mile

3: 1/2 to less than 1 mile

4: 1 mile or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: You said you or someone in your household use the subway, light rail, or trolley. How far is the subway, light rail, or trolley from your home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):
Disclosure:
Conditions In Universe:
Notes:

Variable:	PTGETBUS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	How household member gets to the bus
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Local public bus

2: Subway, elevated train, street car, light rail, or trolley

3: Commuter bus or shuttle van

4: Commuter or inter-city train such as Amtrak

5: Walk

6: Bicycle

7: Drive

8: Have someone else drive

9: Other

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How do you or someone in your household usually get to the bus?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTGETRAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	How household member gets to rail
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Local public bus

2: Subway, elevated train, street car, light rail, or trolley

3: Commuter bus or shuttle van

4: Commuter or inter-city train such as Amtrak

5: Walk

6: Bicycle

7: Drive

8: Have someone else drive

9: Other

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How do you or someone in your household usually get to the commuter rail?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Variable:	PTGETSHUT
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	How household member gets to shuttle
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Local public bus

2: Subway, elevated train, street car, light rail, or trolley

3: Commuter bus or shuttle van

4: Commuter or inter-city train such as Amtrak

5: Walk

6: Bicycle

7: Drive

8: Have someone else drive

9: Other

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How do you or someone in your household usually get to the commuter shuttle?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTGETSUB
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Access to public transportation
Description:	How household member gets to subway
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Local public bus

2: Subway, elevated train, street car, light rail, or trolley

3: Commuter bus or shuttle van

4: Commuter or inter-city train such as Amtrak

5: Walk

6: Bicycle

7: Drive

8: Have someone else drive

9: Other

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: How do you or someone in your household usually get to the subway, light rail, or trolley?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Variable:	PTCOSTCARM
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on car maintenance
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	0000:9997: $0$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Car maintenance?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 99.5th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTCARP
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on car payments
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	0000:9997: $0$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Car payments?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTGAS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on gasoline
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	0000:9997: $0$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Gasoline?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 99.5th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTINSU
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on car insurance
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	0000:9997: $0$9,997
	9998: $9,998 or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Auto insurance?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 99.5th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTPARK
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on parking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

0000:9997: $0$9,997

9998: $9,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Parking?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	PTCOSTPTR
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Cost (Public Transportation)
Description:	Monthly household spending on public transport
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

0000:9997: $0$9,997

9998: $9,998 or more

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How much do you estimate your household spends each month on: Public transportation?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Topcoded at the 97th percentile.

Variable:	PTOFTBUS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often household member uses the bus
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Daily

2: 46 times a week

3: 13 times a week

4: 3 or more times a month

5: 1 to 2 times a month

6: Less than once a month

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use a bus? Round trips count as one use.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTOFTRAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often household member uses rail
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Daily

2: 46 times a week

3: 13 times a week

4: 3 or more times a month

5: 1 to 2 times a month

6: Less than once a month

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use commuter rail? Round trips count as one use.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	PTOFTSHUT
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often household member uses shuttle
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Daily

2: 46 times a week

3: 13 times a week

4: 3 or more times a month

5: 1 to 2 times a month

6: Less than once a month

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use a commuter shuttle? Round trips count as one use.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTOFTSUB
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often household member uses subway
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Daily

2: 46 times a week

3: 13 times a week

4: 3 or more times a month

5: 1 to 2 times a month

6: Less than once a month

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use the subway, light rail, or trolley? Round trips count as one use.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	PTPUBTRN
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses public transportation
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Do you or anyone in your household ever use public transportation? By public transportation we mean bus, subway/light rail/trolley, commuter shuttle, or commuter rail such as Amtrak.

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	PTUSBUS
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses bus
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	PTUSCRPL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses carpool
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Now, I want to ask about using other types of transportation. Do you or anyone in your household use any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSCRSH
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses car sharing
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Now, I want to ask about using other types of transportation. Do you or anyone in your household use any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSOTR
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses other public transportation
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSRAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses commuter rail
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSSHUT
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses commuter bus or shuttle van
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSSUB
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses subway
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	What types of public transportation do you or people in your household use?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTUSTAXI
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	Household uses taxi
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Now, I want to ask about using other types of transportation. Do you or anyone in your household use any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PTWKSCHL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Use
Description:	How often public transport is used to work or school
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Always
	2: Most of the time
	3: Sometimes
	4: Once in a while
	5: Never
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How often do you or someone in your household use public transportation to commute to work or school? Would you say always, most of the time, sometimes, once in a while, or never?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBBANK
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to bank by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Accessible by walking

2: Accessible by biking

3: Accessible by walking and biking

4: Not accessible by walking or biking

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to) Your bank? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBBIKELANE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Neighborhood has bike lanes
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your neighborhood have any lanes on the road that are reserved for bicycling? These lanes are also known as bike lanes.
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: WBBIKEWALK

Topic: Public Transportation

Subtopic: Walk/Bike

Description: Household bikes and/or walks around neighborhood

Table Name: TOPICAL

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013

Response Codes:

1: Yes, someone in household walks

2: Yes, someone in household bikes

3: Yes, someone in household walks and bikes

4: No, no one in the household walks or bikes

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: In a typical week, do you or anyone in your household walk or bicycle to any place inside or outside your neighborhood? Which is it, walk, bicycle, or both?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: WBENTMNT

Topic: Public Transportation

Subtopic: Walk/Bike

Description: Access to entertainment by walking or biking

Table Name: TOPICAL

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013

Response Codes:

1: Accessible by walking

2: Accessible by biking

3: Accessible by walking and biking

4: Not accessible by walking or biking

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: (Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to) Entertainment such as going out to eat, attending a cultural or sporting event, visiting a park, etc.? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	WBGROCER
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to grocery store by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Accessible by walking

2: Accessible by biking

3: Accessible by walking and biking

4: Not accessible by walking or biking

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Many people walk or bicycle to various services and amenities. You may or may not walk or bicycle for these purposes, but we are interested in finding out if you could access these services and amenities by walking or bicycling, if you choose

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	WBHEALTH
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to health care by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Accessible by walking

2: Accessible by biking

3: Accessible by walking and biking

4: Not accessible by walking or biking

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: (Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to) Health care facility such as your doctor's office or hospital? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	WBNOBIKE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Household has a reason not to walk or bike
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Are there any reasons why you or anyone in your household do not walk or bicycle in your neighborhood?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKBDSW
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of poor sidewalks
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKBIKE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of lack of bicycle
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKCRIM
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of crime
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKDEST
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of lack of destination
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKFAST
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of fast traffic
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKHLTH
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of health
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKLANE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of no bike lanes
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKLITE
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of poor lighting
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKNOSW
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of no sidewalks
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKOTHR
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike for other reason
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKTIME
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of lack of time
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBNOBKTRAF
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Doesn't walk/bike because of too much traffic
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	What are these reasons?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBRETAIL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to retail shopping by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	
	1: Accessible by walking
	2: Accessible by biking
	3: Accessible by walking and biking
	4: Not accessible by walking or biking
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to any of the following) Other retail shopping such as for clothes, household goods, books, music, etc.? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBSERVIC
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to personal services by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Accessible by walking

2: Accessible by biking

3: Accessible by walking and biking

4: Not accessible by walking or biking

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to) Personal services such as hair or nail care salon, drycleaner, etc.? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBSIDEWALK
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Neighborhood has usable, well-lit sidewalks
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does your neighborhood have sidewalks that are wide enough for two adults to walk side by side and have adequate lighting at night?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WBWKSCHL
Topic:	Public Transportation
Subtopic:	Walk/Bike
Description:	Access to work or school by walking or biking
Table Name:	TOPICAL
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013
Response Codes:	

1: Accessible by walking

2: Accessible by biking

3: Accessible by walking and biking

4: Not accessible by walking or biking

5: No work or school

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	(Please tell me if you could walk or bicycle to any of the following:) Your school or workplace, if you have one? Can you walk, bicycle, or both?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	AMPM
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Time usually leave for work - am or pm
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: AM

2: PM

Question Text:	What time did you usually leave for work? Was that A.M or P.M.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: AMPM1-AMPM16

Variable:	CARS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of cars kept for use by household members
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	JCARS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	
	0: None
	1:5: 1-5, or more
	B or -6: Not applicable
Question Text:	How many automobiles, excluding vans or trucks, are kept at home for use by members of your household?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	DISTJ
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of miles traveled to work
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JDISTJ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	000:120: 0 to 120 miles
	121: 121 miles or more
	996: Works at home
Question Text:	How many miles was your trip to work? (ENTER 0 IF LESS THAN 1 MILE)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Response categories changed in 2009. Previous categories were 0:997 and 998 and up. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: DISTJ1-DISTJ16

Variable:	HJOB
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Reports to work at same place each day
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
Question Text:	Did you usually report to the same location to begin work each day?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: HJOB1-HJOB16

Variable:	PASS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of passengers in carpool
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JPASS
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	2:14: 2-14 people
	15: 15 or more people
Question Text:	How many people, including you usually ride in the vehicle?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: PASS1-PASS16

Variable:	TIMEJ
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Length of trip to work
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JTIMEJ
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	001:210: 1-210 minutes
	211: 211 or more minutes
	996: Works at home
Question Text:	How many minutes did it usually take you to get to work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	Response categories changed in 2009. Previous categories were 001:997 and 998 and up. If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: TIMEJ1-TIMEJ16

Variable:	TIMETRN
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Travel time to nearest bus stop, train station, or subway stop
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Numeric
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007
Response Codes:	
	. or -9: Not reported
	001:998: 1-998 Minutes
	999: 999 or more Minutes
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many minutes does it take to get to the nearest bus stop, train station or subway stop?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	TIMETRN is asked only if there was a positive response (value of 1) for NEWTRN.

Variable:	TRAN
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Method of transportation to work
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JTRAN
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Car

2: Truck

3: Van

4: Bus or Streetcar

5: Subway or elevated

6: Railroad

7: Taxicab

8: Motorcycle

9: Bicycle

10: Other vehicle

11: Walked only

12: Works at home

Question Text:	How did you usually get to work last week? (If a person uses different means of transportation on different days...) Which did you use most often? (If a person uses more than one means of transportation on the same day
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: TRAN1-TRAN16

Variable:	TRN
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Is the public transportation satisfactory?
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE(2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

3: Do not use

B or -6: Not applicable

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Is the public transportation satisfactory?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: TRUCKS

Topic: Commuting

Subtopic: General (Commuting)

Description: Number of vans or trucks for household use

Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2013,2011,2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: JRUCKS

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2013;2011;2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

0: None

1:5: 1-5, or more

B or -6: Not applicable

Question Text: How many vans or trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of your household?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: USETRN

Topic: Commuting

Subtopic: General (Commuting)

Description: Someone in household uses public transportation regularly

Table Name: NEWHOUSE(2009,2007,2005,2004,2003,2002,2001); HOUSHLD(1999,1998,1997)

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1998;1997

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does anyone/Do you use public transportation regularly for commuting to work or school?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes: As of 2007, USETRN was asked only if there was a positive response (value of 1) for NEWTRN.

Variable:	VEHCL
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Drive to work alone or with others
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JVEHCL
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Alone
	2: Go with others
Question Text:	Did you drive alone or go with others?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: VEHCL1-VEHCL16

Variable:	WHDY
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Number of days worked at home
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHDY
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:7: 0-7 Days
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	How many separate days last week did this person work at home instead of traveling to work?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WHDY1-WHDY16

Variable:	WHHRB
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	# hours worked at home (self-employed)
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHHRB
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1:168: 1-168 Hours
Question Text:	Last week, how many hours did this person work at home as a self-employed person or contract worker or business owner?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WHHRB1-WHHRB16

Variable:	WHHRW
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	# hours worked at home (wage & salary)
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JWHHRW
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	0:168: 0-168 Hours
Question Text:	Last week, how many hours did this person work at home on a wage or salary job?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WHHRW1-WHHRW16

Variable:	WHOME
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Work at home for employer
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Last week, did this person do any of the regularly scheduled work for the employer at home?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WHOME1-WHOME16

Variable:	WINUS
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Place of work outside the U.S.
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	
	1: Place of work outside of U.S.
	9: Work inside U.S. or Not Applicable
Question Text:	In what City, State, Zip code, and county did this person work last week?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WINUS1-WINUS16

Variable:	WLINEQ
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Work at all last week
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Did this person work at any time last week? (DO NOT COUNT A PERSON AS WORKING IF HE/SHE WAS ABSENT FROM WORK ALL LAST WEEK DUE TO ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE, LAYOFF, ETC.)
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WLINEQ1-WLINEQ16 Information for WLINEQ1 variable (head of household) is also stored in: HHWLINEQ

Variable:	WTIME
Topic:	Commuting
Subtopic:	General (Commuting)
Description:	Time usually leave for work
Table Name:	JTW
Type:	
Edit Flag Variable:	JWTIME
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2009;2007;2005;2004;2003;2002;2001;1999;1997
Response Codes:	

0100:1259: 1:00-12:59

Question Text:	What time did you usually leave for work? Was that A.M or P.M.?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	If using single file version of AHS, this variable becomes: WTIME1-WTIME16

Variable:	CANE
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses a cane or walker
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	CLIFT
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses a chairlift
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable: CRUTCH

Topic: Accessibility

Subtopic: Household Accessibility

Description: Someone in the household uses crutches

Table Name: NEWHOUSE

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2011

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable: ECHAIR

Topic: Accessibility

Subtopic: Household Accessibility

Description: Someone in the household uses an electric wheelchair or cart or scooter

Table Name: NEWHOUSE

Type: Character

Edit Flag Variable: NA

Availability: PUF

Imputation Strategy: Coming Soon

Survey Year(s): 2011

Response Codes:

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text: Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?

Instrument Variable Name(s):

Disclosure:

Conditions In Universe:

Notes:

Variable:	HLTH
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Householder's health
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Excellent
	2: Very Good
	3: Fair
	4: Poor
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Would you say that the head of household's health in general is excellent, very good, fair, or poor?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HBTUB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty getting into bathtub (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HCAB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty opening kitchen cabinets (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HCTRUSE
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using kitchen counters (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HDSB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household has a disabled person (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2013;2011;2009
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

N or -6: Not applicable

Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	The HDSB variable is a recode that uses all of the household level disability variables. It has values of '1' and '2' for houses that have a person with a disability or don't have a person with a disability respectively. The Census Bureau needed a code to represent cases that had no positive disability responses, but at least one 'don't know' and/or refusal for the purposes of the tables. These are cases that fit into neither the 'has a disability' nor the 'has no disability' rows because they have at least one disability not reported and no positive responses. The value 'N' is used for these cases.

Variable:	HFAUCET
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using faucets (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HGETBR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty getting to bathroom (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HGRASP
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty grasping objects (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HKCAB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty reaching kitchen cabinets (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HREACH
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty reaching above head (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HSINK
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using sink (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HSTOOP
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty stooping or kneeling (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HSTOV
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using stove (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	HWSHWR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member has difficulty using walk-in shower (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	MOBUSE
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Household member uses a mobility device (recode)
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	SPOTHR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses other mobility device
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	WCHAIR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Household Accessibility
Description:	Someone in the household uses a manual wheelchair
Table Name:	NEWHOUSE
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Does anyone use any of the following equipment because of a condition other than a temporary injury?
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PBTUB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty getting into or out of bathtub
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PCTRUSE
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty using kitchen counters
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PFAUCET
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty using faucets
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PGETBR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty getting to bathroom
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PGRASP
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty using fingers to grasp small objects
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PKCAB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty reaching kitchen cabinets
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	POCAB
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty opening kitchen cabinets
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PREACH
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty reaching over head
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PSINK
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty using sink
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes

2: No

B or -6: Not applicable

Blank or -9: Not reported

D or -7: Don't know

R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PSTOOP
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty stooping or kneeling or bending
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PSTOV
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty using stove
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	
	1: Yes
	2: No
	B or -6: Not applicable
	Blank or -9: Not reported
	D or -7: Don't know
	R or -8: Refused
Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	

Variable:	PWSHWR
Topic:	Accessibility
Subtopic:	Person Accessibility
Description:	Has difficulty getting into or out of walk-in shower
Table Name:	PERSON
Type:	Character
Edit Flag Variable:	NA
Availability:	PUF
Imputation Strategy:	Coming Soon
Survey Year(s):	2011
Response Codes:	

1: Yes
2: No
B or -6: Not applicable
Blank or -9: Not reported
D or -7: Don't know
R or -8: Refused

Question Text:	Without assistance, does anyone have problems with any of the following:
Instrument Variable Name(s):	
Disclosure:	
Conditions In Universe:	
Notes:	